[redacted]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

ACC

10000/109/1800

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

10000/109/1800

MONTHLY REPORTS, REGION V
FEB. - AUG. 1944

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

525 L C.A Pn. Gen

CONFIDENTIAL 116

TO : H.Q. ACC (G & MG Section).

FROM : HQ. REGION V - A.M.G.

SUBJECT: Monthly Reports.

REF : R5/502/10/1.

DATE : 9th September 1944.

11 SEP Recd

Attached please find Regional Monthly report for August in quadruplicate.

C.H.A. FRENCH
Lieut. Colonel
Regional Commissioner.

HEADQUARTERS
10 SEP 1944
A. C. C.

TC/mc

G 119

525 CONFIDENTIAL 115

YOUR REFERENCE: 497/44/CA.

RS/502/10/1.

9 SEPTEMBER 1944.

REGION V.

MONTHLY REPORT

FOR

AUGUST 1944

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

REGION V.

MONTHLY REPORT

FOR

AUGUST 1944

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

REGION V.

MONTHLY REPORT
FOR
AUGUST 1944.

YOUR REF:
107/44/CA.

REFERENCE:- 95/502/10/1.

PART I

9 September 1944.

GENERAL REMARKS.

1. ~~On August 26th Campobasso Province was handed over to AGC.~~ On August 31 ~~it was~~ divorced from Region V and taken under the wing of the newly formed Southern Region. ~~Although~~ Campobasso is ~~not~~ now in this Region reports ~~have reached us that~~ already the old type of intrigue and backstairs influence are being used in the making of Provincial appointments. Macerata was handed over to the Region by AMG 8th Army on 19th August. At the beginning of August the Ancona team was set up, and during the last few days of August the Pesaro team was also in operation. The last two provinces are, of course, still under the jurisdiction of 8 Army AMG.

2. The main activity in the Region during the month has been the harvest. This is coming in faster than ~~we~~ can deal with ~~it~~. Already over 1,000,000 quintali have been collected and there is every hope ~~that we shall reach~~ our target during the next few weeks, always providing that Ancona - Pesaro collections have not been destroyed by the incidence of war.

3. In the Avezzano District there is something like an exportable surplus of 50,000 tons of potatoes. These are sold by the Consorzio at 600 lire a quintali, but when purchased direct from the farmers, on what appears to be an organised black market from Rome, anything up to 1900 lire is paid. Strenuous efforts are being made to stop this but the CC.RR are altogether too lax and diffident in their dealings with this type of malefactor.

4. Communications, which were so very bad throughout the Region, owing to the fact that for the best part of 9 months a battle took place over quite a large area of it, are improving apace. For instance, in Campobasso Province alone up to the time of handing over to Southern Region, 100 bridges have been built since last September. It is imperative that this work is placed first in this mountainous district, the highest in Italy, against the coming of the snows. ~~Otherwise, we shall be unable to feed the people, and they will stand a pretty good chance of being starved.~~

5. In this mine area there must be at least half a million mines, and deaths and injuries are still being reported at the rate of 18 daily. ~~We have~~ two mine disposal Companies (Italian), which arrived, ~~lately~~, so short of equipment and, ~~of course, with~~ no transport, that they have been of very little use.

PART II.

A. POLITICAL REACTION AND POPULAR OPINION.

6. This is an Agricultural Region, with no large industrial towns, and as such it is not very politically minded. There is nothing to report under

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

...rain was handed over to the Region by 5th Army on [illegible]
At the beginning of August the Ancona team was set up, and during the last few days of August the Pesaro team was also in operation. The last two provinces are, of course, still under the jurisdiction of 8 Army AMG.

2. The main activity in the Region during the month has been the harvest. This is coming in faster than we can deal with it. Already over 1,000,000 quintali have been collected and there is every hope that we shall reach our target during the next few weeks, always providing that Ancona - Pesaro collections have not been destroyed by the incidence of war.

3. In the Avezzano District there is something like an exportable surplus of 50,000 tons of potatoes. These are sold by the Consorzio at 600 lire a quintali, but when purchased direct from the farmers, on what appears to be an organised black market from Rome, anything up to 1800 lire is paid. Strenuous efforts are being made to stop this but the CC.RR are altogether too lax and diffident in their dealings with this type of malefactor.

4. Communications, which were so very bad throughout the Region, owing to the fact that for the best part of 9 months a battle took place over quite a large area of it, are improving apace. For instance, in Campobasso Province alone up to the time of handing over to Southern Region, 100 bridges have been built since last September. It is imperative that this work is placed first in this mountainous district, the highest in Italy, against the coming of the snows. ~~Otherwise, we shall be unable to feed the people, and they will stand a really good chance of being starved.~~

5. In this same area there must be at least half a million mines, and deaths and injuries are still being reported at the rate of 12 daily. We have two nine Disposal Companies (Italian), which arrived, under, so short of equipment and, ~~of course, with~~ no transport, that they have been of very little use.

PART II.

A. POLITICAL REACTION AND POPULAR OPINION.

6. This is an Agricultural Region, with no large industrial towns, and as such it is not very politically minded. There is nothing to report under this heading.

B. LOCAL GOVERNMENT - PROVINCIAL.

7. Excellent progress has been made in this direction, particularly in the provinces of Aquila, Pescara and Chieti. Teramo is a little backward in this respect, but this will be remedied this month.

C. ECONOMIC RESOURCES AND SUPPLY.

8. Results continue to be reasonably satisfactory despite difficulties of POL and the shortage of civilian transport. The running of industrial concerns is hampered by the lack of electrical power, but deposits of lignite (formerly worked in Pescara and Aquila Provinces) could be developed. One particular industry - boot and shoe manufacture - in Chieti could be very valuable if reopened.

...../2

113

Provinces Aquila and Chieti - are deficiency provinces in grain, but these deficiencies are being met from Ascoli-Piceno and Campobasso. Very considerable dissatisfaction is expressed at the fact that provinces such as Macerata should be placed on a lower flour and grain ration than certain deficiency provinces in the South of Italy. It has been quite impossible to enforce this lower ration and is a source of considerable embarassment to AMG Officers

D.

10. AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES.

Throughout the month harvesting has been the main preoccupation. Without any imported labour, despite the frightful lack of transport, collection of grain has proceeded more rapidly than it can be disposed of to the food centres. Although complete figures are not yet available, well over a million quintals of grain is in the warehouses, and warehouse space in Macerata Province, for instance, is very short.

The Chief of the Forestry for the Abruzzi and Marche - Sig. Michaelangelo - is an ardent Fascist and has been suspended, and it is expected that he will be dismissed his post. Unfortunately it is difficult to replace him.

E. LABOUR.

12. Offices have been opened in Aquila, Teramo and Ascoli-Piceno. There is dissatisfaction with the ratio of wages to the cost of living, a possible contribution to this feeling being the absence of olive oil and the low ration of cereals.

13. There is very little surplus of labour and no large problems to contend with.

F. PUBLIC WORKS AND UTILITIES.

14. Roads and Bridges. The problem in Campobasso Province is well on the way to solution, over 100 bridges having been rebuilt. A further 5 important projects have been approved. The coast road (No. 16) is quickly becoming an all-season road with high level diversions. Interior roads are being opened up. An improvement in the maintenance of all roads continues. A Bailey Bridge is contemplated for early construction over the Pescara River at Pescara.

15. Owing to the large amount of military traffic recently in Macerata and Ancona provinces, a great deal of road construction has been undertaken by the Army, and communications in those provinces are now very greatly improved.

G. PUBLIC SAFETY.

16. C.C.R.R. In the area under Regional control duties by CC.RR are being performed moderately well. Clothing and equipment are very satisfactory, and communications within the towns have been established. M/cs for DRs make contact with other parts of the provinces. Strength of the force some 1600. No serious crime has been reported except in one case at Fermo where a Yugoslav was shot and killed whilst resisting arrest.

17. Black Market. A slight all-round increase in commodities is reported and a system of road blocks is functioning on all roads outside the large towns. These road blocks are manned by CC.RR and Guardia di Finanza. CSP and PSS are

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

for instance, is very short.

The Chief of the Forestry for the Abruzzi and Marche - Dig. Michaelangelo - is an ardent Fascist and has been suspended, and it is expected that he will be dismissed his post. Unfortunately it is difficult to replace him.

E. LABOUR.

12. Offices have been opened in Aquila, Teramo and Ascoli-Piceno. There is dissatisfaction with the ratio of wages to the cost of living, a possible contribution to this feeling being the absence of olive oil and the low ration of cereals.

13. There is very little surplus of labour and no large problems to contend with.

F. PUBLIC WORKS AND UTILITIES.

14. Roads and Bridges. The problem in Campobasso Province is well on the way to solution, over 100 bridges having been rebuilt. A further 5 important projects have been approved. The coast road (No. 16) is quickly becoming an all-season road with high level diversions. Interior roads are being opened up. An improvement in the maintenance of all roads continues. A Bailey Bridge is contemplated for early construction over the Pescara River at Pescara.

15. Owing to the large amount of military traffic recently in Macerata and Ancona provinces, a great deal of road construction has been undertaken by the Army, and communications in those provinces are now very greatly improved.

G. PUBLIC SAFETY.

16. C.C.R.R. In the areas under Regional control duties by CC.RR are being performed moderately well. Clothing and equipment are very satisfactory, and communications within the towns have been established. M/cs for DRs make contact with other parts of the provinces. Strength of the force some 1600. No serious crime has been reported except in one case at Fermo where a Yugoslav was shot and killed whilst resisting arrest.

17. Black Market. A slight all-round increase in commodities is reported and a system of road blocks is functioning on all roads outside the large towns. These road blocks are manned by CC.RR and Guardia di Finanza. CSP and PAS are ably assisting in the checking of civilian movement.

18. Prisons. Rapid improvement in the conditions at Ascoli and Fermo is taking place, and proper guards are being maintained there. Prisons at Chieti, Lanciano and Vasto are in very good condition and are well staffed.

19. Patriots. Representatives of the Patriot Sub-Commission are now in the Region and an endeavour is being made to organise true patriots. Progress is being made, arms are being surrendered and efforts to find employment for these people are being made.

...../3 6.07

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

113

20. Italian Courts. Most of the Italian Courts are functioning, but only slowly owing to the reduction of staff and shortage of transport. Efforts, however, are being made to get the officials back into the provinces. The Ancona Court of Appeal, which is situated at Tolentino, is very backward in its work, and the Procurature Generale has been asked for an explanation, which so far has not been received. The position is:

(a) Penal Courts - 517 cases. The oldest dated 13.3.39.
(b) Civil Courts - 255 cases. The oldest dated 27.7.42.

21. Most of the members of the Court appear to be present. The whole situation in Ancona is difficult as the Italian Civil Administration has been removed from the town on military orders. The Palace of Justice is about one third destroyed, the military being most anxious to requisition it. However, a vigorous defence against this was put up and a verbal assurance received that this would not be done.

H. PUBLIC HEALTH.

22. General health throughout the Region is good. No epidemics have been reported and hospital accommodation is sufficient for present needs. Medical supplies on hand are sufficient at present. Large supplies of German drugs are available in forward provinces.

(I) EDUCATION.

23. Provveditori Agli Studi have been appointed in Aquila, Chieti, Pescara, Teramo and Ascoli-Piceno. It is hoped to get schools opened by the beginning of September in order to make up for time lost owing to military activity.

(J) REFUGEES.

24. The refugee problem has been difficult, but it is now a little better organised. A result of this reorganisation will shortly be visible, I hope, if refugees arrive in any numbers from the battle zone.

(K) COMMUNICATIONS.

25. Telephones. Local telephone communications are operating in most of the larger cities in the Region, and reconstruction is going forward on the long distance telephone and telegraph lines.

26. Postal Services. These were opened in Chieti, Pescara, Teramo and Aquila for registered and ordinary mail. Public service buses will carry both mail and passengers in the near future.

(L). PROPERTY CONTROL.

27. Instructions have been given to, and reports are awaited from, officials in Ascoli-Piceno, Macerata and Teramo, on sequestrated properties. Inspections of such properties have been continued in other provinces.

(M) FINANCE.

28. Banks are being reopened rapidly in territory recently taken over from AMG 8th Army. All had been closed, and those not reopened will be as soon as

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

this would not be done.

H. PUBLIC HEALTH.

22. General health throughout the Region is good. No epidemics have been reported and hospital accommodation is sufficient for present needs. Medical supplies on hand are sufficient at present. Large supplies of German drugs are available in forward provinces.

(I) EDUCATION.

23. Provveditori Agli Studi have been appointed in Aquila, Chieti, Pescara, Teramo and Ascoli-Piceno. It is hoped to get schools opened by the beginning of September in order to make up for time lost owing to military activity.

(J) REFUGEES.

24. The refugee problem has been difficult, but it is now a little better organised. A result of this reorganisation will shortly be visible, I hope, if refugees arrive in any numbers from the battle zone.

(K) COMMUNICATIONS.

25. Telephones. Local telephone communications are operating in most of the larger cities in the Region, and reconstruction is going forward on the long distance telephone and telegraph lines.

26. Postal Services. These were opened in Chieti, Pescara, Teramo and Aquila for registered and ordinary mail. Public service buses will carry both mail and passengers in the near future.

(L). PROPERTY CONTROL.

27. Instructions have been given to, and reports are awaited from, officials in Ascoli-Piceno, Macerata and Teramo, on sequestrated properties. Inspections of such properties have been continued in other provinces.

(M) FINANCE.

28. Banks are being reopened rapidly in territory recently taken over from AMG 8th Army. All had been closed, and those not reopened will be as soon as this can be arranged.

29. "A" Forms. Substantial payments have been made, as the number of applicants has been considerable.

C.H.A. FRENCH.
Lieut. Colonel, R.A.O.C.
Regional Commissioner.
Region V.

CHAF/rer

525 L

111

YOUR
REFERENCE: 497/44/31.

RS/502/10/1
5 AUGUST 1944.

19 AUG Recd

REGION V.

MONTHLY REPORT

FOR

JULY 1944.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

[redacted]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

6165

3 copies received 12 Nov 1941

FBI - 1941
FOR
SECRET SERVICE
A. 80196

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

110

REGION V.

MONTHLY REPORT
FOR
JULY 1944.

YOUR
REF: 437/44/CA.

R5/602/10/1

5 August 44.

A. POLITICAL REACTION AND POPULAR OPINION.

1. There has been no notable reaction in consequence of the liberation of the northern provinces of Region V. The Liberation Committees were seemingly tinged with Communism, but later observation indicates that the Communism is more apparent than real.

The Patriot bands, made up of many shades of political opinion, were handled considerately but firmly and are now generally dispersed. The people were not particularly impressed by the bands and welcomed their disarmament.

Generally, after the first wild enthusiasm had subsided, the population is very favourable to the Allies and appreciates the problems which AMG faces in the new provinces.

The prospect of a splendid harvest has in no small measure contributed to the general content.

B. LOCAL GOVERNMENT - PROVINCIAL.

2. Foggia and Campobasso Provinces reverted to the Italian Government on July 20, while Macerata and Ancona remain under AMG Eighth Army, operationally.

On the whole, the Italian provincial government has been able to take over administration to a reasonably satisfying extent. Some changes of Prefects and heads of departments have been necessary and others may be anticipated from time to time.

C. ECONOMICS AND SUPPLY.

3. The newly occupied provinces presented grave problems of supply, but it was possible to distribute commodities in fair quantity. These supplies were either railed from BARI to ORTONA (the present Hd) or drawn from former Eighth Army AMG stockpiles.

ASCOLI-PICENO, MACERATA and TERAMO proved self-sufficient in grain; the other provinces had to import, but will, with the exception of AQUILA, be self-sufficient after the harvest is completed.

Salt and Olive Oil are commodities which the population has long been without; provision of salt has been arranged, but there seems to be little hope of any Olive Oil supplies until after the next crop. The lack is of great import- and unfavourable repercussions may be anticipated until a reasonable amount

provinces of Region V. The Liberation Committees were accordingly tinged with Communism, but later observation indicates that the Communism is more apparent than real.

The Patriot bands, made up of many shades of political opinion, were handled considerately but firmly and are now generally dispersed. The people were not particularly impressed by the bands and welcomed their disarmament.

Generally, after the first wild enthusiasm had subsided, the population is very favourable to the Allies and appreciates the problems which AMG faces in the new provinces.

The prospect of a splendid harvest has in no small measure contributed to the general content.

B. LOCAL GOVERNMENT - PROVINCIAL.

2. Foggia and Campobasso Provinces reverted to the Italian Government on July 20, while Macerata and Ancona remain under AMG Eighth Army, operationally.

On the whole, the Italian provincial government has been able to take over administration to a reasonably satisfying extent. Some changes of Prefetto and heads of departments have been necessary and others may be anticipated from time to time.

C. MOVEMENTS AND SUPPLY.

3. The newly occupied provinces presented grave problems of supply, but it was possible to distribute commodities in fair quantity. These supplies were either railed from NAPLES to ORTONA (the present Hq) or drawn from former Eighth Army AMG stockpiles.

ASCOLI-PICENO, MACERATA and TERAMO proved self-sufficient in grain; the other provinces had to import, but will, with the exception of AQUILA, be self-sufficient after the harvest is completed.

Salt and Olive Oil are commodities which the population has long been without; provision of salt has been arranged, but there seems to be little hope of any Olive Oil supplies until after the next crop. The lack is of great importance, and unfavourable repercussions may be anticipated until a reasonable amount is made available.

4. The physical handling of AMG supplies has been committed to the Consorzio Agrario in most provinces, and distribution in accordance with Food Sub-Commission ration scales is handled by the S.P. Alimentazio, under the supervision of F.S.Os.

It is felt that the rationing system is more rigid than is necessary or practical. CAMPOBASSO is on a higher cereal ration than the other provinces, which are all grain producers, and this discrimination is likely to affect the collection of grain and to render cereal rationing more difficult in the other provinces.

G.104

...../ 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785013

109

5. The POL situation continues to be unsatisfactory, partly through failure of supplies and partly through lack of transport. A substantial portion of the supplies obtained were either begged from Army or salvaged from captured enemy stocks.

It is expected that the rationing scheme will be ready to be put into operation in all provinces by 1st Sept 44.

6. The extending of L of C ahead of the Rad at ORTONA creates a big transport problem which is gradually being solved by the creation of additional Transport Pools and by the provision of schooner traffic along the Adriatic Coast.

Inadequacy of communications entails a very considerable time lag between the issue of important instructions and their receipt. This condition has added considerably to the feeding problem, but is expected to ease as work now in progress on roads and telecommunications approaches completion.

D. AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES.

7. Despite gloomy prophecies by farmers and officials alike, the harvest proceeded quite satisfactorily in spite of irregular and inadequate supplies of POL from Allied sources. Threshing operations were hampered by lack of POL, but it is expected that the availability of the new grain will only be delayed, and that the total will not be greatly below the potential.

8. Lack of transport for Italian officials is still seriously hampering plans for making those officials fully responsible and is also a contributing factor to the slow progress in instituting the new Communal Committees scheme which is thereby in danger of lapsing into the usual Italian state of apathy.

9. The reopening of fishing is hampered by the presence of mines and by demolitions at Adriatic ports, but limited supplies are being landed.

E. LABOUR.

10. Except in Aquila City area, there exists no appreciable unemployment problem. On the L of C and at ports there is inclined to be a scarcity of labour for services purposes.

Harvest labour has been ample, but recent wage increases were not applied in all cases.

The liquidation of Fascist labour institutions is complete and the reformed bodies are getting under way.

F. PUBLIC WORKS AND UTILITIES.

11. The water supply is generally satisfactory, despite enemy destruction of reservoirs, etc. The restoration of a supply to Pescara City presented a big problem owing to the wholesale destruction and to the presence of mines,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

[illegible] the provision of [illegible] along the Adriatic coast.

Inadequacy of communications entails a very considerable time lag between the issue of important instructions and their receipt. This condition has added considerably to the feeding problem, but is expected to ease as work now in progress on roads and telecommunications approaches completion.

D. AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES.

7. Despite gloomy prophecies by farmers and officials alike, the harvest proceeded quite satisfactorily in spite of irregular and inadequate supplies of POL from Allied sources. Threshing operations were hampered by lack of POL, but it is expected that the availability of the new grain will only be delayed, and that the total will not be greatly below the potential.

8. Lack of transport for Italian officials is still seriously hampering plans for making these officials fully responsible and is also a contributing factor to the slow progress in instituting the new Communal Committees scheme which is thereby in danger of lapsing into the usual Italian state of apathy.

9. The reopening of fishing is hampered by the presence of mines and by demolitions at Adriatic ports, but limited supplies are being landed.

E. LABOUR.

10. Except in Aquila City area, there exists no appreciable unemployment problem. In the L of C and at ports there is inclined to be a scarcity of labour for services purposes.

Harvest labour has been ample, but recent wage increases were not applied in all cases.

The liquidation of Fascist labour institutions is complete and the reformed bodies are getting under way.

F. PUBLIC WORKS AND UTILITIES.

11. The water supply is generally satisfactory, despite enemy destruction of reservoirs, etc. The restoration of a supply to Pescara City presented a big problem owing to the wholesale destruction and to the presence of mines, etc. Meanwhile, makeshift measures have been adopted in Ancona City and elsewhere.

In those cases where extensive repairs are necessary, it is imperative that these shall be completed before winter sets in. Repairs to sanitary services are proceeding satisfactorily.

12. Limited electricity facilities have been restored in the larger centers for urgent needs only. The demands for grain milling are being met as quickly as possible. No restoration of gas supply services has been undertaken or contemplated.

6:10 [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

108

6. PUBLIC SAFETY.

13. The CC.RR had in some cases become demoralised through action of self-dissent patriots, but this was speedily put right, and conditions are now satisfactory throughout the Force. Lack of communications and transport hampered greater efficiency, and these aspects required immediate attention.

Apart from two murders and minor freebooting by so-called patriot bands, there was no serious crime. Black Market activities continue on a reduced scale, but give no serious cause for present anxiety.

With the onward sweep of the zone of operations, the Italians are clamouring for unrestricted travel. Control imposes a heavy strain on police officers.

14. Fire services were almost universally without workable equipment, but the personnel was generally efficient. The absence of equipment in many cases was due to lack of tires for the vehicles.

15. All courts are being reduced to a minimum, and up to date in the forward provinces it has been unnecessary to assemble courts on more than a few occasions.

CHIETI has been responsible for over 30 per cent of the occasions upon which courts had to be assembled.

The only General Court was held in CAMPOBASSO, and it resulted in the conviction of the three accused persons on a charge of espionage. The respective sentences were death, life imprisonment and 15 years imprisonment.

16. The Italian courts are functioning in most Regional territory, but there is a general lack of sufficient Pretori and Carabinieri. This lack may become more pronounced in the new provinces when screening has been carried out.

The Court of Appeal sat in CAMPOBASSO and will sit in AQUILA during August.

Damage to courts has in some instances delayed the opening of Tribunali, but the Pretura courts have nevertheless functioned in the Tribunali.

H. PUBLIC HEALTH.

17. The general health of the population is very satisfactory, and there is no appreciable deterioration due to the ravages of war or from lack of foodstuffs.

The hospitals in practically all the main centers are functioning satisfactorily; where a small hospital in a commune has been damaged every endeavour is made to find a building suitable for resuming work as quickly as possible.

No drugs have been available in the warehouse during the month. A new Regional warehouse has been established in the G.I.L., AQUILA, and 12 tons of supplies are expected to arrive in the first week of August.

18. Reports received from new provinces as to the incidence of V.D. are as

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND 785017

14. Fire services were almost universally without workable equipment, but the personnel was generally efficient. The absence of equipment in many cases was due to lack of tires for the vehicles.

15. AMG courts are being reduced to a minimum, and up to date in the forward provinces it has been unnecessary to assemble courts on more than a few occasions.

CRIMI has been responsible for over 80 per cent of the occasions upon which courts had to be assembled.

The only General Court was held in CAMPOBASSO, and it resulted in the conviction of the three accused persons on a charge of espionage. The respective sentences were death, life imprisonment and 15 years imprisonment.

16. The Italian courts are functioning in most Regional territory, but there is a general lack of sufficient Pretori and Conciliatori. This lack may become more pronounced in the new provinces when screening has been carried out.

The Court of Appeal sat in CAMPOBASSO and will sit in AQUILA during August.

Damage to courts has in some instances delayed the opening of Tribunali, but the Pretura courts have nevertheless functioned in the Tribunali.

E. PUBLIC HEALTH.

17. The general health of the population is very satisfactory, and there is no appreciable deterioration due to the ravages of war or from lack of foodstuffs.

The hospitals in practically all the main centers are functioning satisfactorily; where a small hospital in a commune has been damaged every endeavour is made to find a building suitable for resuming work as quickly as possible.

No drugs have been available in the warehouse during the month. A new Regional warehouse has been established in the G.I.L., AQUILA, and 12 tons of supplies are expected to arrive in the first week of August.

18. Reports received from new provinces as to the incidence of V.D. are as yet too inconclusive to form a basis for competent judgment. Special Treatment Centers are available and PWBOs have been instructed to see that the Public Health Sub-Commission's instructions are carried out re examination and treatment. Prostitution has been brought under control by the police authorities.

19. No extensive area of mosquito infestation. An Italian malariologist has been appointed to the Region and is expected to arrive at an early date.

20. A very satisfactory position in regard to Welfare is reported in all provinces. The old Italian organisations have been revived and are generally functioning in a satisfactory manner. The Regional Welfare Officer is touring the Region and dealing with details.

6202

...../4

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND 785017

I. EDUCATION.

21. It is planned to reopen schools generally on 1 September. Shortage of approved textbooks may limit such opening for the present to central locations.

J. REFUGEES.

22. To care for the increasing number of refugees passing through, refugee camps under Region V were opened during the month at Ascoli, Teramo and Chieti. Two Army camps, 3 and 13, were also operating at San Giorgio and San Vito respectively. On 22 Jul 44 the combined camps 14 and 15 were moved forward from Termoli and Campobasso to Ortona to establish a railhead camp in a building, which on previous reconnaissance was considered suitable and opened on 30 July for reception.

23. The problem of refugees in this Region has been somewhat serious; they appear to be moving without authority from all directions. Orders from AMG Army and IRB appear to be conflicting and do not help solve the problem. A plan for billetting in the communes, which, when functioning, should help to relieve the movement south, is approaching completion.

It is strongly recommended that, at the present time, no movement from south to north for repatriation should be allowed.

K. COMMUNICATIONS.

24. In Foggia and Campobasso routine maintenance of roads and reconstruction of bridges proceeded.

In the newly occupied provinces, despite the ravages of war, practically all roads are open to traffic, limited however in some instances. The Italian civil engineering organization is being reorganized, and priorities of work are being indicated and controlled.

25. The only railway repairs being undertaken are from Ancona northwards, and the Termoli - Campobasso line.

Telegraph lines generally were found substantially damaged or non-existent; post-offices and exchanges were damaged at three provincial centers. Limited local telephone communications have been restored in many cases, but long-distance telephone and telegraph communications cannot be completely restored for many months to come.

26. Postal services of a limited nature are operating or in readiness in five provinces; lack of suitable transportation restricts operation in two provinces.

L. PROPERTY CONTROL.

27 Church properties belonging to the Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Society of London were brought under control. Similarly, certain properties of American citizens were controlled and others are being dealt with as quickly as possible.

Nine cases of blocked bank accounts were reported as were a number of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

...ing, which on previous recommendations was considered [illegible]
30 July for reception.

25. The problem of refugees in the Region has been somewhat serious; they appear to be moving without authority from all directions. Orders from AMG Army and IGS appear to be conflicting and do not help solve the problem. A plan for billetting in the communes, which, when functioning, should help to relieve the movement south, is approaching completion.

It is strongly recommended that, at the present time, no movement from south to north for repatriation should be allowed.

K. COMMUNICATIONS.

26. In Foggia and Campobasso routine maintenance of roads and reconstruction of bridges proceeded.

In the newly occupied provinces, despite the ravages of war, practically all roads are open to traffic, limited however in some instances. The Italian civil engineering organisation is being reorganised, and priorities of work are being indicated and controlled.

27. The only railway repairs being undertaken are from Ancona northwards, and the Termoli - Campobasso line.

Telegraph lines generally were found substantially damaged or non-existent; post-offices and exchanges were damaged at three provincial centers. Limited local telephone communications have been restored in many cases, but long-distance telephone and telegraph communications cannot be completely restored for many months to come.

28. Postal services of a limited nature are operating or in readiness in five provinces; lack of suitable transportation restricts operation in two provinces.

L. PROPERTY CONTROL.

27 Church properties belonging to the Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Society of London were brought under control. Similarly, certain properties of American citizens were controlled and others are being dealt with as quickly as possible.

Nine cases of blocked bank accounts were reported as were a number of cases of securities of Allied nationals held by the Italian government. Italian state property is being satisfactorily cared for by the Italian authorities.

M. FINANCE.

28. The majority of the banks have been reopened and are functioning. Communes have been advanced funds, steps have been taken to bring social insurance benefits to the level of the rates obtaining in King's Italy, and post-offices are slowly returning to normal functioning.

Substantial payments have been made to A Force, but no advances of A.F.A. funds have been made in AMG territory.

6.01

...../ 5

The position regarding reverse in Campobasso has improved.

Aquila is being dealt with now, and each province will be covered in turn. Apathy and inefficiency is too generally prevalent among Italian officials, but with the establishment of a pool in Rome it is to be hoped that more suitable officials may be found.

Robert P. Marshall

ROBERT P. MARSHALL,
Colonel, FA,
Regional Commissioner,
Region V.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Robert P. MacBrayne

ROBERT P. MACBRAYNE,
Colonel, FA,
Regional Commissioner,
Region V.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND 785013

6100

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

TO: Executive Commissioner. 8 July 1944. 105

1. Here is the Regional report of Region V. There are two points in particular which you might like to comment on.

(A) On page 103 where marked in blue. If you think there is anything in this scheme we can ask R.C. Region V to expand. Personally I do not think that it is worth following up.

9 agree

(B) On page 97 statement is made in the report on the Province of FOGGIA that if the Regional Staff had been consulted on the question of harvest it would not have been necessary to import 25,000 Italian Army. I do not understand this statement.

Will take this -f.

NS 9/7

G. W. I. SHIPP,
Lieut.Colonel.

EC has spoken

PA 6394

Le 12/1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

REPORT OF REGIONAL COMMISSIONER - REGION V

Reference 497/44/CA
No. 5

For Month of June 1944
5 July 1944

TO: The Executive -- Regional Control and Military Government Section, Allied Control Commission, APO 394

SUMMARY

Section		Page
	PART I	
1.	GENERAL SITUATION	1
	a. Entry of Regional teams into provinces	1
	b. Plan for release of needed officers	1
	c. Italian troop units in new provinces	1
2.	POLITICAL	1
	a. General conditions	1
	b. National Committee of Liberation	1
	c. Partisans	2
3.	SUPPLY (Breakdown of supply plan for western area)	2
4.	INDUSTRY AND AGRICULTURE	2
	a. The Harvest	2
	b. The granary of Aquila Province	2
5.	LABOR	2
	a. New Provinces	2
	b. Excess in Foggia	3
6.	PUBLIC WORKS AND UTILITIES	3
	a. Utilities and Plants	3
	b. Roads	3
	(1) Highway 5 Rome-Avezzano	3
	(2) Roads south from Aquila Province	3
	(3) Highway 16 on Adriatic Coast	3
	(4) Trans-Regional Highway Routes 5 and 17	
7.	CIVIL TRANSPORTATION	4
	a. Road Transport	4
	b. Schooner transport needed	4
8.	PUBLIC SAFETY	4
	a. Black Market	4
	b. Theft of military vehicles	4
	c. Italian police	4
	d. Crime	5
	e. Civil Defense	5
	f. Italian courts	5
9.	PUBLIC HEALTH	5
	a. Diseases	5
	b. Modification in hospital admissions system	5
10.	EDUCATION (See Appendices)	5
11.	REFUGEES AND PRISONERS OF WAR	5
	a. Refugees	5
	b. Prisoners of War	5
	c. Visitors in forward areas	5
12.	COMMUNICATIONS	6
	a. Wire	6
	b. Postal	6
13.	FINANCE (Separate report)	6
14.	PROPERTY CONTROL	6
15.	REGION HEADQUARTERS (Move to New Territory)	6
	PART II	

SUMMARY

Section		Page
	PART I	
1.	GENERAL SITUATION	1
	a. Entry of Regional teams into provinces	1
	b. Plan for release of needed officers	1
	c. Italian troop units in new provinces	1
2.	POLITICAL	1
	a. General conditions	1
	b. National Committee of Liberation	1
	c. Partisans	2
3.	SUPPLY (Breakdown of supply plan for western area)	2
4.	INDUSTRY AND AGRICULTURE	2
	a. The Harvest	2
	b. The granary of Aquila Province	2
5.	LABOR	2
	a. New provinces	2
	b. Excess in Foggia	3
6.	PUBLIC WORKS AND UTILITIES	3
	a. Utilities and Plants	3
	b. Roads	3
	(1) Highway 5 Rome-Avezzano	3
	(2) Roads south from Aquila Province	3
	(3) Highway 16 on Adriatic Coast	3
	(4) Trans-Regional Highway Routes 5 and 17 Pescara to Aquila and Avezzano	3
	(5) Interior roads running north and south within provinces	3
7.	CIVIL TRANSPORTATION	4
	a. Road Transport	4
	b. Schooner transport needed	4
8.	PUBLIC SAFETY	4
	a. Black Market	4
	b. Theft of military vehicles	4
	c. Italian police	4
	d. Crime	5
	e. Civil Defense	5
	f. Italian courts	5
9.	PUBLIC HEALTH	5
	a. Diseases	5
	b. Modification in hospital admissions system	5
10.	EDUCATION (See Appendices)	5
11.	REFUGEES AND PRISONERS OF WAR	5
	a. Refugees	5
	b. Prisoners of War	5
	c. Visitors in forward areas	5
12.	COMMUNICATIONS	6
	a. Wire	6
	b. Postal	6
13.	FINANCE (Separate report)	6
14.	PROPERTY CONTROL	6
15.	REGION HEADQUARTERS (Move to New Territory)	6
	PART II	
	APPENDIX A - Foggia	
	APPENDIX B - Campobasso	
	APPENDIX C - Chieti	
	APPENDIX D - Aquila	
	APPENDIX E - Pescara	
	APPENDIX F - Teramo	

Distribution

Col. Shipp - 1
Educ. Sec. - 1
Econ. Sec. - 1
Admin. Sec. - 1
File - 1

CONFIDENTIAL

6398

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

This report is divided into two parts:
I - Brief, main report
II - Appendices A, B, C, etc, brief reports on the provinces.

I

1. GENERAL SITUATION - The destruction in forward areas other than roads is small except at Avezzano.
   a. Entry of Regional teams into provinces
   b. Plans for release of needed officers
   c. Italian army troop units in new provinces.

a. Entry of Regional teams into provinces. During the month of June Region V, which for five months had lavished its attention on Foggia Province, its two foster provinces of Campobasso and Chieti shielded from Regional control by AMG 5th Army by a "noli me tangere" policy, suddenly found five squawking infant provinces dumped in her lap with what seemed the rather laconic delivery of, "Madam, they are yours! We are off to Rome!"

By the 22nd of June, Chieti, Pescara, Teramo and Ascoli-Piceno Provinces had been occupied by Regional teams. On the 1st of July, Rieti was invested by its team, which had waited for several days at Terni for the signal to enter. The Ancona team is now at Terni to await the enemy's evacuation of its capital and will move in promptly. The Pesaro team is now being alerted and will be moved to its assembly area in Ancona province on call.

b. Plan for release of needed officers. This Region is of the opinion that forward regions do not need groups of AMG officers in their front to cushion their initial contact with the new provinces. Regions, it appears, should be permitted to take over directly by their province teams new AMG territory as soon as the combat troops call for AMG or are ready to release control to AMG. Were such a policy instituted by ACC, some 180 badly needed officers would become available at once for more useful ACC or AMG services with provinces and prevent denial of control of their provinces by regions such as obtained in Campobasso and Chieti for the long period of eight months. Regions are prepared and competent to take over this, their proper function, directly from combat troops, and it is so recommended.

c. Italian army troop units in new provinces. These began moving into the principal cities of the new provinces shortly after Region V took over. The entry has upset local conditions, causing unnecessary movement and blocking essential traffic on the roads by much vehicle movement and by joy-riding with female elements of the towns. Also the presence of Italian troops has increased housing problems and in one capital they appropriated civilian officials' transportation to their own use.

2. POLITICAL.
   a. General situation.
   b. National Committee of Liberation.
   c. Partisans.

a. General situation. The Region's territory is quiet politically.

shielded from regional control by AMG HQ with "may by a "hell no tengare" policy, suddenly found five sparkling infant provinces dumped in her lap with what seemed the rather laconic delivery of, "madam, they are yours! We are off to Rome!"

By the end of June, Chieti, Pescara, Teramo and Ascoli-Piceno Provinces had been occupied by Regional teams. On the 1st of July, Macerata was inverted by its team, which had waited for several days at Fermo for the signal to enter. The Ancona team is now at Fermo to await the enemy's evacuation of its capital and will move in promptly. The Pesaro team is now being alerted and will be moved to its assembly area in Ancona province on call.

b. Plan for release of needed officers. This Region is of the opinion that forward regions do not need groups of AMG officers in their front to cushion their initial contact with the new provinces. Regions, it appears, should be permitted to take over directly by their province teams new AMG territory as soon as the combat troops call for AMG or are ready to release control to AMG. Were such a policy instituted by AGC, some 180 badly needed officers would become available at once for more useful AGC or AMG services with provinces and prevent denial of control of their provinces by regions such as obtained in Campobasso and Chieti for the long period of eight months. Regions are prepared and competent to take over this, their proper function, directly from combat troops, and it is so recommended.

c. Italian army troop units in new provinces. These began moving into the principal cities of the new provinces shortly after Region V took over. The entry has upset local conditions, causing unnecessary movement and blocking essential traffic on the roads by mass vehicle movement and by jop-ricing with female elements of the towns. Also the presence of Italian troops has increased housing problems and in one capital they appropriated civilian officials' transportation to their own use.

2. POLITICAL.
   a. General situation.
   b. National Committee of Liberation.
   c. Partisans.

a. General conditions. The Region's territory is quiet politically. Many fascist officials of the new provinces fled with the enemy and new officials are being placed temporarily in the vacated posts.

b. National Committee of Liberation. In the new provinces, the Comitato Nazionale di Liberazione formed by representatives of the Communists, the Socialists, the Democrats, the Actionists and the Liberals took active political control upon the departure of the Germans and issued proclamations and set up a temporary civil

6397

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

government until the AMG officials arrived, when they retired. Leading Fascists who were found were jailed and new officials were named in their places.

b. Partisans. These elements are active in the new areas. The people are orderly and are returning to usual civilian occupations. While it has not been shown that the partisans exerted any combat pressure against the enemy, their influence upon the morale of the people was of value.

2. ECONOMIC RESOURCES AND SUPPLY

The supply plan as set up by 5th Army AMG for the large western province of Aquila was interrupted due to breaks in all communication arteries from their southwest stockpiles, to provincial distribution points. Therefore areas of Aquila were without sufficient food for a few days. The other new provinces were provided from the railhead at Ortona and the dump at Lanciano. Present operating plans are now feeding all people requiring food and no further difficulties are anticipated for the two remaining provinces to be turned over shortly upon departure of the Germans.

4. INDUSTRY AND AGRICULTURE.
   a. The Harvest.
   b. The granary of Aquila province.

a. The Harvest everywhere promises well, even in the much fought-over areas between Pescara and Orsogna, where I saw peasants re-entering deserted and destroyed farmhouses and villages and taking to the fields and reaping the grain, grasses and other fruits of the soil. There was no evidence anywhere of wanton destruction of growing grain. Harvesting will require more machines than are available; but, more important is an urgent need for naptha, petrol, benzine and lubricants for the harvest machines that are available in the provinces. This has been taken up with ACC by wire.

b. The granary of Aquila province. The Avezzano basin, a great, saucer-like depression in the mountainous regions of west central Aquila is one of the richest and most picturesque farming sections of Italy. This depression is 11 miles East and West by an average of seven miles North and South and contains 50,000 acres of excellent farm land, nearly all in wheat. The area has growing grain almost ready for harvesting. It is estimated that 80,000 quintali or 8000 tons will be produced this year; the ordinary yield is two or two and one-half quintali per acre in this region. Harvest machinery and fuel oil are needed to bring in a bumper crop. The army contemplates constructing an artillery range in the south central portion of this basin. Instructions have been issued to gather grain before the army moves in.

Binder twine continues to be a crying need in all provinces, both the old ones and the new ones in the north.

3. LABOR
   a. New Provinces.
   b. Fascia Provinces.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

from their westward stockpiles, to provincial distribution points. Therefore areas of Aquila were without sufficient food for a few days. The other new provinces were provided from the railhead at Ortona and the dump at Lanciano. Present operating plans are now feeding all people requiring food and no further difficulties are anticipated for the two remaining provinces to be turned over shortly upon departure of the Germans.

4. INDUSTRY AND AGRICULTURE.
   a. The Harvest.
   b. The granary of Aquila province.

a. The Harvest everywhere promises well, even in the much fought-over areas between Pescara and Ortona, where I saw peasants re-entering deserted and destroyed farmhouses and villages and taking to the fields and reaping the grain, grasses and other fruits of the soil. There was no evidence anywhere of wanton destruction of growing grain. Harvesting will require more machines than are available; but, more important is an urgent need for naphtha, petrol, benzine and lubricants for the harvest machines that are available in the provinces. This has been taken up with ACC by wire.

b. The granary of Aquila province. The Avezzano basin, a great, saucer-like depression in the mountainous regions of east central Aquila is one of the richest and most picturesque farming sections of Italy. This depression is 11 miles east and west by an average of seven miles north and south and contains 30,000 acres of excellent farm land, nearly all in wheat. The area has growing grain almost ready for harvesting. It is estimated that 80,000 quintali or 8000 tons will be produced this year; the ordinary yield is two or two and one-half quintali per acre in this region. Harvest machinery and fuel oil are needed to bring in a bumper crop. The army contemplates constructing an artillery range in the south central portion of this basin. Instructions have been issued to gather grain before the army moves in.

Binder twine continues to be a crying need in all provinces, both the old ones and the new ones in the north.

5. LABOR
   a. New Provinces.
   b. Foggia Province.

a. In the new provinces, labor is being employed to the fullest extent and the principal handicap has been lack of tools - shovels, picks and carts or barrows - for workmen now engaged in rehabilitating destroyed or damaged towns.

CONFIDENTIAL 6398

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

b. In Foggia, there is an excess of labor. The surplus is due to the excessive number of soldiers sent to that province for the harvest. This matter is covered in more detail under Appendix A - Foggia. Regional staff officers for labor and agriculture had recommended a maximum of 10,000 soldiers. However, independent action by the provinces obtained some 15,000 additional.

6. PUBLIC WORKS AND UTILITIES
   a. Utilities
   b. Roads

a. Utilities. The services of this section are in demand in all new provinces. All water, sewage, light and power units have been destroyed or badly damaged and one of the greatest problems of the region at present is restoring or repairing these essential items of public services. Mills have been destroyed or are without power to drive them.

b. Roads. All main roads and several secondary routes have been interrupted by blown bridges or vital breaks at critical points in their course. The transverse roads from western Italy into Region V's new territory have been interrupted both at the western entrances and at those to the south.

(1) The main transmountain highway, No. 5, from Rome to Avezzano, Aquila Province, is badly damaged by precision bombing by the Allied air forces at critical points along its course with numerous close misses which dug enormous craters in the nearby fields. This bombing also accounted for six to ten direct hits of large bombs on the beautiful Cathedral of Avezzano and its surrounding piazza. Some local wagswaid it must have been mistaken for a monastery. No. 5 between Rome and Avezzano is interrupted by heavy bomb craters in the regions of Arsoli, Carsoli and Tagliacozzo. This road is not passable for heavy road transport. Repairs will be undertaken by Region V.

(2) South roads into Aquila Province have been interrupted by blown bridges, by Army's removal of bridges and by mined sections. Details are cited in Appendix B, Aquila Province.

(3) The main coastal road of the Adriatic section, No. 16, is the main artery of supply for army forces on the Adriatic and for the nine eastern provinces of Region V. This road parallels the rail line from Foggia City and traverses every province of the Region on its eastern littoral except Aquila. This route has been interrupted at every stream crossing in five of the six new provinces which Region V is now administering; viz., Chieti, Pescara, Teramo, Ascoli-Piceno and Macerata. Diversions of long delay are now in use and traffic except light vehicles can move from south to north and vice versa, along its course. Laterals to the principal cities of the new provinces are now open, permitting traffic to all essential points.

(4) The transregional highway No. 5 to Popoli and No. 17 to Aquila, from Pescara on the sea to Aquila City and Avezzano has been

...damaged and one of the greatest problems of the region at present is restoring or repairing these essential items of public services. Mills have been destroyed or are without power to drive them.

b. Roads. All main roads and several secondary routes have been interrupted by blown bridges or vital breaks at critical points in their course. The transverse roads from western Italy into Region V's new territory have been interrupted both at the western entrances and at those to the south.

(1) The main transmountain highway, No. 5, from Rome to Avezzano, Aquila Province, is badly damaged by precision bombing by the Allied air forces at critical points along its course with numerous close misses which dug enormous craters in the nearby fields. This bombing also accounted for six to ten direct hits of large bombs on the beautiful Cathedral of Avezzano and its surrounding piazza. Some local wagseaid it must have been mistaken for a monastery. No. 5 between Rome and Avezzano is interrupted by heavy bomb craters in the regions of Arsoli, Carsoli and Tagliacozzo. This road is not passable for heavy road transport. Repairs will be undertaken by Region V.

(2) South roads into Aquila Province have been interrupted by blown bridges, by Army's removal of bridges and by mined sections. Details are cited in Appendix D, Aquila Province.

(3) The main coastal road of the Adriatic section, No. 16, is the main artery of supply for army forces on the Adriatic and for the nine eastern provinces of Region V. This road parallels the rail line from Foggia City and traverses every province of the Region on its eastern litteral except Aquila. This route has been interrupted at every stream crossing in five of the six new provinces which Region V is now administering; viz., Chisti, Pescara, Teramo, Ascoli-Piceno and Macerata. Diversions of long delay are now in use and traffic except light vehicles can move from south to north and vice versa, along its course. Laterals to the principal cities of the new provinces are now open, permitting traffic to all essential points.

(4) The transregional highway No. 5 to Napoli and No. 17 to Aquila, from Pescara on the sea to Aquila City and Avezzano has been repaired and is in excellent condition despite the damage by bomb craters. I rate it a high-speed road, one of the best in Italy.

(5) Interior roads from north to south within the provinces have been interrupted by bombing and blown bridges, but passable detours exist and travel is possible in military vehicles of power, not overloaded.

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

100

CIVIL TRANSPORT - ICM.
a. Road transport.
b. Schooner transport needed.

a. During the month of June, Region V received 108 one and one-half ton U.S. trucks and 100 trailers and eight 10-ton Diesel trucks. These allotments were divided as follows: Teramo Province received one half of the number and the remainder were apportioned, 15 to Chieti, 10 to Pescara, 10 to Aquila, 4 to Teramo and 16 to the truckhead company at Pescara. With full usage, these should meet the present needs of these provinces. New provinces yet to be provided with vehicles will require approximately 45 more, as follows: Teramo 6, Ascoli 10, Macerata 10, Ancona 10, Pesaro 10. These may be drawn from Foggia, provided the harvest does not require all of them. Maintenance is improving as a result of the Region's taking over its own repairs. The greatest shortage now is individual sets of tools for the vehicles. Tires are badly worn and replacements will soon be required.

b. Schooner transport needed. Sea traffic on the Adriatic will materially help Region V meet its supply problems and lessen the heavy demand on rails and trucks to and from Ortona, the railhead. Arrangements are in progress for opening the following ports: San Benedetto, for traffic to the north - this harbor has been dragged of mines and will not be required by the Navy - and Pescara for the central area. The latter harbor is now blocked by a sunken dredge which should be pulled out into deeper water or salvaged by raising it. Either method would open the channel entrance. The Region also has under plan the matter of raising some 37 small power schooners and fishing vessels in addition to some 15 other sunken sailing schooners, the bulk of which can be repaired for sea service. Region V can employ two full-time power schooners of 150 to 300 tons and three smaller ones to meet its supply needs at this stage of operations. All staples from southern Italy - salt, fertilizer, flour, oil, gas, petrol and lubricants - can readily be transported by schooner.

5. PUBLIC SAFETY
a. Black Market.
b. Theft of military vehicles.
c. Italian police.
d. Crime.
e. Civil defense
f. Italian courts.

a. Black market activities are receiving less attention by police due to the reduction in police officers. Totally inadequate sentences by military courts for soldiers and officers convicted of long-time operations tends to create in soldiers a lack of appreciation of the gravity of these offenses. Vehicles from Rome Province have been apprehended in Region V, making purchases of food and other items without authority of AC.

b. Theft of military vehicles continues to be one of our most difficult problems to combat, since in nearly every case the thief is a soldier who either wrecks the vehicle when he has completed his

...does not require all of them. Maintenance is improving as a result of the region's taking over its own repairs. The greatest shortage now is individual sets of tools for the vehicles. Tires are badly worn and replacements will soon be required.

b. Schooner transport needed. Sea traffic on the Adriatic will materially help Region V meet its supply problems and lessen the heavy demand on rails and trucks to and from Ortona, the railhead. Arrangements are in progress for opening the following ports: San Benedetto, for traffic to the north - this harbor has been dragged of mines and will not be required by the Navy - and Pescara for the central area. The latter harbor is now blocked by a sunken dredge which should be pulled out into deeper water or salvaged by raising it. Either method would open the channel entrance. The Region also has under plan the matter of raising some 37 small power schooners and fishing vessels in addition to some 15 other sunken sailing schooners, the bulk of which can be repaired for sea service. Region V can employ two full-time power schooners of 150 to 300 tons and three smaller ones to meet its supply needs at this stage of operations. All staples from southern Italy - salt, fertilizer, flour, oil, gas, petrol and lubricants - can readily be transported by schooner.

5. PUBLIC SAFETY
   a. Black market.
   b. Theft of military vehicles.
   c. Italian police.
   d. Crime.
   e. Civil defense
   f. Italian courts.

a. Black market activities are receiving less attention by police due to the reduction in police officers. Totally inadequate sentences by military courts for soldiers and officers convicted of long-time operations tends to create in soldiers a lack of appreciation of the gravity of these offenses. Vehicles from Rome Province have been apprehended in Region V, making purchases of food and other items without authority of AC.

b. Theft of military vehicles continues to be one of our most difficult problems to combat, since in nearly every case the thief is a soldier who either wrecks the vehicle when he has completed his journey or abandons it along the roadside, where it is at once cannibalized by the first military unit reaching it. Police should be instructed periodically to halt all military vehicles and check travel orders, drivers' licenses and authority of use of the military vehicles. When this policy is inaugurated, soldiers will be reluctant to steal vehicles for joy-riding.

c. Italian police are improving in the manner of performance of their duties directly in proportion to the interest, inspection and attention to duty held by the Allied military police - officers and men. For general police and guard duty, they are superior to the Italian army troops

6594

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 795017

f. d. Crime among civilians is below normal. Black market crime continues at a high level. There have been incidents reported of partisans engaging in crime; one British officer has been reported killed and another robbed of personal possessions and his arms.

e. Civil Defence system instituted in Foggia Province will be extended to other provinces by setting up a force of marines, rescue squads and F.S.P.'s.

f. Italian courts. This subject is covered in a special report of the Legal section.

9. PUBLIC HEALTH
a. General conditions
b. Hospital admissions system.

a. General. Health throughout the Region is generally good. Special matters are covered in Appendices A to F on each Province. One case of small-pox has been reported in Campobasso Province and measures have been taken by the region to prevent spread of the contagion.

b. A modification in the present system of admission to Italian hospitals is urged. In nearly all civilian hospitals in the new territory, the prevailing system allows the operating surgeon 65% of the cost of the hospitalization. This is an evil practice which should be curtailed at once. Cases are reported of patients who can pay and who have minor stomach troubles being placed under operation for appendicitis in order that the surgeon may collect his 65% fee.

10. EDUCATION

(See appendices for activity in each province)

11. REFUGEES AND PRISONERS OF WAR
a. Refugees
b. Prisoners of War
c. Visitors

a. Refugees. The number of refugees passing through the various centers has been far less than anticipated. Consequently a number of the collecting points should be closed. At Foggia the main camp handled approximately 5000 during the month. Maj White has been sent to Ferma with a view to recommending a location for new forward collecting points. Campobasso stations will be reduced; the number now passing through is about four a day. In the forward areas the Region will set up at least one station for each province, generally at the provincial capital - Chieti, Pescara, Teramo, Ascoli and Macerata. Many persons who reach the present camps are really not refugees but Italians who use this means to travel to other places in Italy and to obtain food and transport en route. A more careful screening forward should be enforced by persons in control.

b. Prisoners of War. Large numbers of prisoners of war are filtering south into Regional territory from enemy lines. No adequate provisions have been made for these, who seek out AMG C.A.O.'s for

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

a. General. Health throughout the Region is generally good. Special matters are covered in Appendices A to F on each Province. One case of small-pox has been reported in Campobasso province and measures have been taken by the region to prevent spread of the contagion.

b. A modification in the present system of admission to Italian hospitals is urged. In nearly all civilian hospitals in the new territory, the prevailing system allows the operating surgeon 65% of the cost of the hospitalization. This is an evil practice which should be curtailed at once. Cases are reported of patients who can pay and who have minor stomach troubles being placed under operation for appendicitis in order that the surgeon may collect his 65% fee.

10. EDUCATION

(See appendices for activity in each province)

11. REFUGEES AND PRISONERS OF WAR
a. Refugees
b. Prisoners of War
c. Visitors

a. Refugees. The number of refugees passing through the various centers has been far less than anticipated. Consequently a number of the collecting points should be closed. At Foggia the main camp handled approximately 8000 during the month. Maj White has been sent to Termo with a view to recommending a location for new forward collecting points. Campobasso stations will be reduced; the number now passing through is about four a day. In the forward areas the Region will set up at least one station for each province, generally at the provincial capital - Chieti, Pescara, Teramo, Ascoli and Macerata. Many persons who reach the present camps are really not refugees but Italians who use this means to travel to other places in Italy and to obtain food and transport en route. A more careful screening forward should be enforced by persons in control.

b. Prisoners of War. Large numbers of prisoners of war are filtering south into Regional territory from enemy lines. No adequate preparations have been made for these, who seek out AMG c.A.O.'s for food and lodging. I have authorized Provincial commissioners to draw up to 1000 rations to meet demands on them for feeding prisoners of war. Transportation to vetting points also becomes a problem for the provinces.

c. Visitors in forward areas. Numbers of military visitors on sight-seeing trips and "old-home week" journeys are causing C.A.O.'s in advanced areas considerable anxiety. Most visitors are principally soldiers in military cars with passes from unit commanders for week-end visits to alleged friends in nearby areas but find themselves

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

strict in remote areas at scores or hundreds of kilometers distant for the point controlled. They arrive without gas and food and have to be serviced by G.A.O.'s from the Region's very meagre gas supply and fed from rations that the G.A.O's can ill afford to give. Troop organization commanders should be asked to co-operate in this problem of civil administration by not giving passes for overnight stays or long journeys into unauthorized territory.

12. COMMUNICATIONS.
a. Wire
b. Postal

a. Wire communications are generally inadequate except for purest military necessities. Additional lines and "cut ins" can be constructed only after a long period has been spent in the territory. At present communications can be had from Naples to Campobasso to Vasto to Pescara and Chieti in the Region. From these points communication is by motorcycle messenger or supply transport.

b. Postal service for official civilian mail and bank service has been in operation in Foggia Provinces for some time; this service has now been extended to Campobasso and will be set up shortly in Chieti. The Region now has a postal officer on temporary duty working on this plan.

13. FINANCE.

(See special report of Finance Section)

14. PROPERTY CONTROL

The Property Control officer has been sent to Advance Headquarters of the Region at Pescara to look into Property Control matters for the new territory.

15. ADVANCE HORIZON of region V Headquarters will open at PESCARA City, Prefetture building, at 12 noon 5 July 1944. See Communications.

ATTACHMENTS A, B, C, D, E, F

(One for each province occupied)

F. L. Whitley

F. L. WHITLEY,
Colonel, C. A. C.,
Regional Commissioner.

territory. At present communications can be had from Naples to Campobasso to Isernia to Pescara and Chieti in the Region. From these points communication is by motorcycle messenger or supply transport.

b. Postal service for official civilian mail and bank service has been in operation in Foggia Province for some time; this service has now been extended to Campobasso and will be set up shortly in Chieti. The Region now has a postal officer on temporary duty working on this plan.

12. FINANCE.

(See special report of Finance Section)

14. PROPERTY CONTROL

The Property Control officer has been sent to Advance Headquarters of the Region at Foggia to look into Property control matters for the new territory.

15. ADVANCE ECHELON of region V Headquarters will open at FOGGIA City, Prefettura building, at 12 noon 5 July 1944. See Communications.

APPENDIXES A, B, C, D, E, F

(One for each province occupied)

F. L. Whitley

F. L. WHITLEY,
Colonel, C. A. C.,
Regional Commissioner.

6:92

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

APPENDIX A - Report on Province of Foggia

Politically, the status is quiet, there are no disturbances or unrest.

Weather continues good for harvesting, which is progressing at a satisfactory rate.

Supplies - Forty thousand sacks of 150,000 have arrived; more are needed.

Personnel - Additional officers for help in harvest promised by AMG failed to materialize.

Labor - There is an excess of from 8000 to 9000 civilian laborers now in Foggia Province, due to the excess number of soldiers sent to the province. Soldiers have arrived in more than sufficient numbers; many farmers are satisfied but some farmers resent the orders of the Provincial Commissioner to employ soldiers. In any event, soldier labor has prevented excessive demands of labor which might hamstring the farmer during the harvest. The region had originally recommended that 10,000 soldiers be brought in; this estimate was based on the best available advice. But the Provincial Commissioner by special arrangement with AMG had this raised to 25,000. Had the regional staff been consulted on this matter, a better solution could have been obtained. Cancellation of the leave of the excess number of soldiers will be taken up at once.

Transport - The truck company at Foggia now has 100 vehicles. While this number is less than one-half of the number requested, by working the transport on a 24-hour basis and using grain ships for export, the harvest can be collected. The farmers feel that AMG transportation costs are excessive, especially the charge for return of empties, and are reluctant to call for this transport. The cost of threshing grain is about 80 lire a quintale, while transport costs per quintale are reported to amount to 40 lire. Adjustment of the charges by reduction of the rate or having the consortia bear a portion of the cost as an expense charge is under consideration and is so recommended to higher authority.

Education - All schools which have been opened are now functioning. They are progressing satisfactorily.

APPENDIX B - Report on Campobasso Province

Political - No requests have yet been received for political meetings or for formation of political organizations. This province has been static for eight months under army control and has been only this month released to the Region. A giunta comunale will be formed promptly in each of the important towns.

Food Supply - The supply has been satisfactory. However, failure of the railroad - due to Army demands - to deliver any supplies to Termoli railhead during the first 15 days of the month cut

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

provinces. Soldiers have arrived in more than sufficient numbers; many farmers are satisfied but some farmers resent the orders of the Provincial Commissioner to employ soldiers. In any event, soldier labor has prevented excessive demands of labor which might monetize the farmer during the harvest. The region had originally recommended that 10,000 soldiers be brought in; this estimate was based on the best available advice. But the Provincial Commissioner by special arrangement with AFHQ had this raised to 25,000. Had the regional staff been consulted on this matter, a better solution could have been obtained. Cancellation of the leave of the excess number of soldiers will be taken up at once.

Transport - The truck company at Foggia now has 100 vehicles. While this number is less than one-half of the number requested, by working the transport on a 24-hour basis and using grain ships for export, the harvest can be collected. The farmers feel that AMG transportation costs are excessive, especially the charge for return of empties, and are reluctant to call for this transport. The cost of threshing grain is about 50 lire a quintale, while transport costs per quintale are reported to amount to 40 lire. Adjustment of the charges by reduction of the rate or having the consortia bear a portion of the cost as an operating charge is under consideration and is so recommended to higher authority.

Education - All schools which have been opened are now functioning. They are progressing satisfactorily.

APPENDIX B - Report on Campobasso Province

Political - No requests have yet been received for political meetings or for formation of political organizations. This province has been static for eight months under Army control and has been only this month released to the Region. A giunta comunale will be formed promptly in each of the important towns.

Food Supply - The supply has been satisfactory. However, failure of the railroad - due to Army demands - to deliver any supplies to Termoli railhead during the first 15 days of the month cut deeply into reserves. Olive oil has made its appearance, the first since last year. The wine supply is inadequate for civilian needs and the large military consumption.

Industry - Fishing has been put into operation and daily deliveries of fish are made to Campobasso town. One schooner and crew were lost during the month as a result of an explosion when a fuel tank was inspected with a lighted candle.

Police - The recent appointment of a new questore has made marked improvement in the public safety services of the province.

G-91

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Appendix I - Cam- bases Provinces (continued)

Health is good. Malaria is under control. There was one case of smallpox during the month at Lourenco Marques; proper measures were taken.

Education - Schools have been opened in half of the communes. The remaining communes will have schools as soon as P. I. D. E. completes its survey. The summer vacation continues the long period of absence from school of children in the forward provinces.

Refugees - There continue to trickle through Vanduzi, Inhamitanga and Espungabera, which cleared about 200 during June. Additional stations will be set up forward, at Vanduzi, Inhamitanga and Macequi, and the nearer ones closed or reduced.

Property Control - Only minor holdings are located in Gaza-Lourenco Marques; they present no problems of consequence.

APPENDIX G - Report on Province of Chibi

Political - This province, like that of Gaza-Lourenco, has been static for eight months under PIDE & Army control. Three communes are in the process of being formed.

Food supply - satisfactory.

Agricultural Supply - Gas, oil and petrol and lubricants are urgently needed for harvesting.

Health - Good.

Industry - Harvesting is continuing at a good rate. The bulk of the work is being done by hand and the yield is estimated as adequate to needs, provided threshing can be done at an early date.

Public Utilities - Light and power are out and efforts will be made at once to put some power into the province.

Roads - The main roads damaged by shells and bombs are being repaired and alternate routes constructed around destroyed bridges and culverts. The coast road is bad at river crossings, causing long delays in movements.

Railroad - No rail movement can be made above Grimm. It is impossible to replace all the destroyed bridges and culverts on the Grimm-Lourenco line within a year.

Police - No problems are presented at present.

Prisoners of War and Refugees - Large numbers of prisoners of war are coming through the enemy lines. Inadequate preparation has been made for these, who are thrown on the mercy of the province to care for and to transport.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

...ruined or damaged or reduced.

Property Control - Only minor holdings are located in Campobasso Province; they present no problems of consequence.

APPENDIX C - Report on Province of Chieti

Political - This province, like that of Campobasso, has been static for eight months under AMG & Army control. Giunta communali are in the process of being formed.

Food supply - Satisfactory.

Economic Supply - Gas, oil and petrol and lubricants are urgently needed for harvesting.

Health - Good.

Industry - Harvesting is continuing at a good rate. The bulk of the work is being done by hand and the yield is estimated as adequate to needs, provided threshing can be done at an early date.

Public Utilities - Light and power are out and efforts will be made at once to put some power into the province.

Roads - The main roads damaged by shells and bombs are being repaired and alternate routes constructed around destroyed bridges and culverts. The coast road is bad at river crossings, causing long delays in movements.

Railroad - No rail movement can be made above Ortona. It is impossible to replace all the destroyed bridges and culverts on the Ortona-Pescara line within a year.

Police - No problems are presented at present.

Prisoners of War and Refugees - Large numbers of prisoners of war are coming through the enemy lines. Inadequate preparation has been made for these, who are thrown on the AMG of the provinces to care for and to transport.

APPENDIX D - Report on Province of Aquila

General - After the Aquila team entered its provinces, the army moved out its bridges on the main roads, so that the province was cut off from its main supply dumps at Venafro, Isernia and Sora. At Sora, the AMG dump was not approachable when the bridge at that point was removed.

6390

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Appendix 5 - Aquila Province (continued)

Political - The present acting Prefect is unsatisfactory and a request has been made to have one furnished from the Prefecture at Palermo.

Roads - No arterial highway was available for entry into the province from the south, where supply dumps were located. The Castel di Sangro-Sulmona road is impassable as bridges are out and road is mined throughout. Mule pack trains have been organized by the provincial AMG to carry in essential supplies for the area south of Sulmona. The Aso- Venzone road is impassable; essential bridges were removed by the Army. Construction of bypasses is going on and will be completed by the first week of July. The east-west road, Sulmona- Venzone, is interrupted by blown-out bridges.

Supply problems are now being handled by the Region from the Pescara trailhead, with supplies transported direct to Sulmona and Aquila and to Venzone by way of Aquila. Railhead supplies arrive at Cretone and are moved forward to trailhead points.

Health - Good.

Public Safety - No problems.

APPENDIX E - Report on Province of Pescara

General - The province team took over promptly upon departure of the enemy. Pescara city is badly shot up. Cellars were flooded by the enemy, then the water was cut off. Streets and roads were impassable with debris. There was no light nor power. Only a few refugees remained in the town. The roads and the beach were mined. Since arrival of the AMG team, streets have been opened, bomb holes are being filled, cellars drained and the city cleaned. Inhabitants are returning at the rate of 100 to 500 daily.

Food supply - This represents no problem. As all persons arriving in town know that they have no authority to be there, they have their food and take care of themselves.

Harvest - Appears good. Threshers are needed. There are no machines in the province. All grain cutting is by hand.

Health - There are two typhoid cases in the hospital. The principal type of cases handled are injuries from bombs or mines and accidents.

Road clearing tools - One thousand shovels, 400 picks and 400 wheelbarrows to clean the city. 11 basements of buildings are flooded and the stagnant water presents a problem for control

[redacted], [redacted] is interrupted by bridges.

Supply problems are now being handled by the Region from the Peneors trunkhead, with supplies transported direct to Salmone and Aquila and to Versuno by way of Aquila. Railhead supplies arrive at Orium and are moved forward to trunkhead points.

Health - Good.

Public Safety - No problems.

APPENDIX 2 - Report on Province of Peneors

General - The province team took over promptly upon departure of the enemy. Peneors city is badly shot up. Cellars were flooded by the enemy, then the water was cut off. Streets and roads were impassable with debris. There was no light nor power. Only a few refugees remained in the town. The docks and the beach were mined. Since arrival of the AMG team, streets have been opened, bomb holes are being filled, cellars drained and the city cleaned. Inhabitants are returning at the rate of 150 to 500 daily.

Food supply - This represents no problem. As all persons arriving in town know that they have no authority to be there, they have their food and take care of themselves.

Harvest - Appears good. Threshers are wanted. There are no machines in the province. All grain cutting is by hand.

Health - There are two typhoid cases in the hospital. The principal type of cases handled are injuries from bombs or mines and accidents.

Construction Needs - One thousand shovels, 400 picks and 400 wheelbarrows to clean the city. All basements of buildings are flooded and the stagnant water presents a problem for control of mosquito breeding.

Power - All cut off. A 110-kw generator has been found and will be set up for AMG and civil government use.

Warehousing - A good storage building for from 2000 to 3000 tons of grain has been found.

C 789

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

94

APPENDIX F - Report on Province of Teramo

General - This province was occupied by the province town on 18 June, prior to the entry of spearhead officers and two days prior to the army's arrival. The enemy had evacuated the town on 15 June and the provincial officers fled with the enemy. The Committee of National Liberation had taken over and put their president, Giovanni Iervasini, in as acting prefect. He was appointed temporarily and directed to submit a list of recommendations for provincial officers.

Public Safety - The partisans have been active in this province and are being disarmed and sent to their homes. Bands of partisans in the hills have collected some 4000 head of cattle which the enemy had driven north as he retreated. These are being sold to farmers and the money appropriated by the partisan group. The CC. RR. will be sent out to stop this practice and return the cattle to their rightful owners.

Harvest is coming on very well. There is an urgent need for petrol, benzine and lubricants.

Food - There is enough flour, pasta and grain to feed the people until the new harvest is in. There are no fats or oil in the province. A proper quota of these should be sent in when allocated.

Public Utilities - Mills are generally operated by electricity, so strong efforts are being made to get power operating. Repairs are being made to water mains. These should be completed by the end of the first week of July.

Port - Civil news can be put into operation and a schooner traffic opened.

RW

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

the hills have collected some 4000 head of cattle which the enemy had driven north as he retreated. These are being sold to farmers and the money appropriated by the partisan group. The CC. PB. will be sent out to stop this practice and return the cattle to their rightful owners.

Harvest is coming on very well. There is an urgent need for paths, petrol, benzine and lubricants.

Food - There is enough flour, paste and grain to feed the people until the new harvest is in. There are no fats or oil in the province. A proper quota of these should be sent in when allocated.

Public Utilities - Mills are generally operated by electricity, so strong efforts are being made to get power operating. Repairs are being made to water mains. These should be completed by the end of the first week of July.

Port - Giulianova can be put into operation and a schooner traffic opened.

AV

G.88

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

525
2 JWPC 6

NND 963563

REPORT OF REGIONAL COMMISSIONER - REGION V

Reference 497/44/CA
No. 3

For Month of May 1944
31 May 1944

TO: The Executive - Regional Control and Military Government Section, Allied Control Commission, APO 394

SUMMARY

Section		Page	Section		Page
1.	POLITICAL	1	6.	PUBLIC WORKS AND	
2.	LOCAL GOVERNMENT	1		UTILITIES	3
	a. Foggia Province	1		(Separate Report)	
	b. Campobasso Province	1	7.	CIVIL TRANSPORT	3
	c. Chieti Province	1		a. Harvest	3
	d. Other Provinces	1		(1) Foggia	3
3.	ECONOMIC RESOURCES AND			(2) Campobasso and	
	SUPPLY	1		Chieti	3
	a. Food supply	1	8.	PUBLIC SAFETY	3
	b. Warehousing	1		(Separate Report)	
	c. Sacks	1	9.	PUBLIC HEALTH AND	
	d. Grain ship	2		WELFARE	4
4.	INDUSTRY	2		a. Health	4
	a. Agriculture	2		b. Need for additional	
	b. Communal Committees	2		medical officers	4
5.	LABOR		10.	EDUCATION	4
	a. Foggia harvest	2		(Campobasso Province)	
	(1) Arrival of labor	3	11.	REFUGEES	4

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

		Page
1.	POLITICAL	1
2.	LOCAL GOVERNMENT	1
	a. Foggia Province	1
	b. Campobasso Province	1
	c. Chieti Province	1
	d. Other Provinces	1
3.	ECONOMIC RESOURCES AND SUPPLY	1
	a. Food supply	1
	b. Warehousing	1
	c. Sacks	1
	d. Grain ship	2
4.	INDUSTRY	2
	a. Agriculture	2
	b. Communal Committees	2
5.	LABOR	
	a. Foggia harvest	2
	(1) Arrival of labor	2
	(2) Plan	3
	(3) Discipline	3
	(4) Records	3
6.	PUBLIC WORKS AND UTILITIES (Separate Report)	3
7.	CIVIL TRANSPORT	3
	a. Harvest	3
	(1) Foggia	3
	(2) Campobasso and Chieti	3
8.	PUBLIC SAFETY (Separate Report)	3
9.	PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE	4
	a. Health	4
	b. Need for additional medical officers	4
10.	EDUCATION (Campobasso Province)	4
11.	REFUGEES	4
12.	COMMUNICATIONS (Separate Report)	4
13.	PROPERTY CONTROL	4

HEADQUARTERS
2 - [illegible]
A. C. C.

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

1. POLITICAL - situation

Politically, the region is quiet; infiltration of political entities from Bari has occurred, but leaders have found little support. A request has been received for permission to reconstitute the Catholic youth organization. The petitioners were advised that the matter would be taken under study after a full report is received of the aims of the organization, the names of the proposed leaders and the sponsors.

2. LOCAL GOVERNMENT is operating satisfactorily.

a. In Foggia Province, the prefect, a high CC.RR. official, is fully co-operative and maintains a creditable and loyal organization. He has no political axe to grind.

b. In Campobasso Province, a new prefect, the lawyer Ferdinando Veneziale of Isernia, has taken office. He has not yet revealed his political homage. However, he has made a good impression, is co-operative and good results are expected from him.

c. As to Chieti Province, the Corriere Allesto of 27 May reports the following (translation):

> The lawyer Gaetano Petrella, recently chosen as prefect of Chieti province, with his seat now at Vasto, was a counselor and provincial deputy at Benevento. In November, 1922, he refused to collaborate with Fascism. For this attitude he suffered under the past regime. He escaped from the Germans while under a sentence of death by firing squad in the early days of October 1943.

d. Other Provinces of the Region are still in the hands of the enemy, and the urge to live and maintain shelter is still the paramount issue and the spring drive has not yet awakened the would-be politicians from postwar hibernation.

3. ECONOMIC RESOURCES AND SUPPLY
   a. Food supply
   b. Warehousing
   c. Sacks
   d. Grain ship

a. The food supply in the provinces continues at sufficient level to meet needs. The generally excellent supply of fresh vegetables has added materially to the bread and pasta items of food. The food situation in the Region is satisfactory.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

...is operating satisfactorily.

a. In Foggia Province, the prefect, a high CC.RR. official, is fully co-operative and maintains a creditable and loyal organization. He has no political axe to grind.

b. In Campobasso Province, a new prefect, the lawyer Ferdinando Veneziale of Isernia, has taken office. He has not yet revealed his political homage. However, he has made a good impression, is co-operative and good results are expected from him.

c. As to Chieti Province, the Corriere Alleato of 27 May reports the following (translation):

> The lawyer Gaetano Petrella, recently chosen as prefect of Chieti province, with his seat now at Vasto, was a counselor and provincial deputy at Benevento. In November, 1922, he refused to collaborate with Fascism. For this attitude he suffered under the past regime. He escaped from the Germans while under a sentence of death by firing squad in the early days of October 1943.

d. Other Provinces of the Region are still in the hands of the enemy, and the urge to live and maintain shelter is still the paramount issue and the spring drive has not yet awakened the would-be politicians from post war hibernation.

3. ECONOMIC RESOURCES AND SUPPLY
   a. Food supply
   b. Warehousing
   c. Sacks
   d. Grain ship

a. The food supply in the provinces continues at sufficient level to meet needs. The generally excellent supply of fresh vegetables has added materially to the bread and pasta items of food. The food situation in the Region is satisfactory.

b. Warehousing continues to be a problem, with the Army still holding much-needed consorzio space. Efforts are continuing for additional and new space to meet the estimated needs, and a partially constructed building and some damaged ones are being prepared or repaired to store grain and authorized collectable supplies from the harvests.

c. Sacks continue to be an important item which must be met. For simple turnover needs, Foggia Province will require

6186

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

a quarter of a million sacks. Foggia will need a minimum of 25,000 sacks a day to collect the grain during the harvest period. Allowing a maximum of 7 or 8 days for turnover, the whole quarter of a million sacks will be used in a little over a week.

d. Grain ship. I wish again to urge the use of from two to four 5000-ton ships to take grain from Manfredonia during the later part of June and July.

4. INDUSTRY.
a. Agriculture
b. Communal Committees

a. Agriculture.

(1) Foggia. With excellent prospects for a good harvest estimated at 350,000 tons of wheat and barley, of which approximately 180,000 tons will be collected for the consorzio, Foggia granaries should be filling shortly.

(2) In Campobasso, conditions of harvesting are somewhat different, since over half of the threshing is done by hand work and the grain is brought to the warehouses in small quantities. Storage space has been located for 35,000 of the estimated 86,000 tons estimated provincial production. This should be sufficient on a 40% basis of collection. The Army still occupies needed consorzio warehouses, especially at Venafro and Termoli. Labor will be no great problem, provided the 10-kilometer limit of movement in the Army area is extended for harvest workers who move from the high areas to the low during the harvest season. I recommend accordingly that the Army extend the pass privilege to harvest workers to move within 40 kilometers from home inside the province. Two thousand outside laborers can be used for a six-weeks period beginning about 20 June.

b. Communal agricultural committees. The formation of communal agricultural committees as provided in the proclamation of 28 April by the Minister of Agriculture has been undertaken in the Region and it was determined and is recommended that the communal committees for the new provinces of Aquila, Pescara and Teramo be set up, but not until the corresponding provincial committees be put in operation under the Provincial Inspectorate of Agriculture. The principal reason for this recommendation is that a farmer desiring to appeal from what he considers an unfair decision of the communal committee in compiling the Denunzie forms will have available a higher body to which he

b. Communal Committees

a. Agriculture.

(1) Foggia. With excellent prospects for a good harvest estimated at 350,000 tons of wheat and barley, of which approximately 180,000 tons will be collected for the consorzio, Foggia granaries should be filling shortly.

(2) In Campobasso, conditions of harvesting are somewhat different, since over half of the threshing is done by hand work and the grain is brought to the warehouses in small quantities. Storage space has been located for 35,000 of the estimated 86,000 tons estimated provincial production. This should be sufficient on a 40% basis of collection. The Army still occupies needed consorzio warehouses, especially at Venafro and Termoli. Labor will be no great problem, provided the 10-kilometer limit of movement in the Army area is extended for harvest workers who move from the high areas to the low during the harvest season. I recommend accordingly that the Army extend the pass privilege to harvest workers to move within 40 kilometers from home inside the province. Two thousand outside laborers can be used for a six-weeks period beginning about 20 June.

b. Communal agricultural committees. The formation of communal agricultural committees as provided in the proclamation of 28 April by the Minister of Agriculture has been undertaken in the Region and it was determined and is recommended that the communal committees for the new provinces of Aquila, Pescara and Teramo be set up, but not until the corresponding provincial committees be put in operation under the Provincial Inspectorate of Agriculture. The principal reason for this recommendation is that a farmer desiring to appeal from what he considers an unfair decision of the communal committee in compiling the Denunzia forms will have available a higher body to which he can present his case.

5. LABOR

a. Foggia harvest labor
   (1) Arrival
   (2) Plan
   (3) Discipline
   (4) Records

a. Foggia harvest labor. (1) Arrival. Soldier labor for

6185

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

harvesting has begun to arrive in Foggia city, of whom 1000 arrived on 26 May with corresponding numbers arriving on the succeeding days to meet the initial quota.

(2) Plan. On arrival at the farms, the soldiers will be turned over to the farm operator for work and the soldier's harvest leave begins. During this period he will receive civilian pay and rations. For administration an Italian army control commission composed of Italian army personnel will sit at Lucera to handle registration of soldiers, their movement and the collection and return of the men upon completion of their leave of forty days.

(3) Discipline. The CC.RR. will handle misdemeanors and cases of soldiers' failure to work, with the power to detain violators and return them to their organizations.

(4) Records. A general harvester's work book will be issued to each harvest worker and soldier, wherein will be entered pertinent data concerning his status--such as leave, dates, destination, record of employment, pay and rations. Pay will be 65 lire per 8-hour day, 50 for women and 35 for minors, with time and a half for overtime. Rations will be 400 grams of bread, 50 of pasta, 20 of oil, 60 of meat and 100 of cheese daily.

6. PUBLIC WORKS AND UTILITIES.

These matters have been handled under separate reports to chiefs of sub-commissions.

7. CIVIL TRANSPORT
   a. Civil Transport for harvest
      (1) Foggia
      (2) Campobasso and Chieti

a. Harvest. The civil transport of the Region is operating and preparing itself for the task of transporting the harvested grain in the three provinces of the Region.

(1) Foggia, with only 70 trucks, will not be able to handle the 3000 to 4000 tons of grain daily which it is estimated will be required to be moved from the harvesting machines to the granaries. Trucks will be worked on a 24-hour basis and it is estimated that each 3-ton vehicle will haul a maximum of 30 tons daily at an estimated 10 round trips during 24 hours. Fifty additional serviceable vehicles will be required for the peak of the season.

(2) In Campobasso and Chieti, no difficulty is anticipated, since harvesting will

forty days.

(3) Discipline. The CC.RR. will handle misdemeanors and cases of soldiers' failure to work, with the power to detain violators and return them to their organizations.

(4) Records. A general harvester's work book will be issued to each harvest worker and soldier, wherein will be entered pertinent data concerning his status--such as leave, dates, destination, record of employment, pay and rations. Pay will be 65 lire per 6-hour day, 50 for women and 35 for minors, with time and a half for overtime. Rations will be 400 grams of bread, 50 of pasta, 20 of oil, 60 of meat and 100 of cheese daily.

XX

6. PUBLIC WORKS AND UTILITIES.

These matters have been handled under seperate reports to chiefs of sub-commissions.

7. CIVIL TRANSPORT

a. Civil Transport for harvest
(1) Foggia
(2) Campobasso and Chieti

a. Harvest. The civil transport of the Region is operating and preparing itself for the task of transporting the harvested grain in the three provinces of the Region.

(1) Foggia, with only 70 trucks, will not be able to handle the 3000 to 4000 tons of grain daily which it is estimated will be required to be moved from the harvesting machines to the granaries. Trucks will be worked on a 24-hour basis and it is estimated that each 3-ton vehicle will haul a maximum of 30 tons daily at an estimated 10 round trips during 24 hours. Fifty additional serviceable vehicles will be required for the peak of the season.

(2) In Campobasso and Chieti, no difficulty is anticipated, since harvesting will be on a smaller scale and later than Foggia's, so that transports may be released from Foggia for service in the areas to the north.

8. PUBLIC SAFETY

This matter has been covered in special reports.

6.84

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

CONFIDENTIAL

91

9. PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE

Health continues good throughout the Region and there is no epidemic of infectious diseases in the Region. No cases of epizootic lymphangitis have been reported and swine fever has abated.

The need for additional medical officers for the new provinces is cited. The two medical officers of the region of the Region will be required as advanced provinces are released by the enemy. One of these officers is earmarked for use in Campobasso and Aquila and the other will have to serve for three prospective new provinces on the eastern littoral - viz., Pescara, Teramo and Ascoli-Piceno. One additional medical officer is required.

10. EDUCATION

Progress is being made on the school program in Campobasso Province under the Education and Welfare Officer of the Region.

11. REFUGEES - No new developments.

12. COMMUNICATIONS

Covered under special reports.

13. PROPERTY CONTROL - Nil.

F. L. Whitley

F. L. WHITLEY,
Colonel, G. S. C.,
Regional Commissioner.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

...the enemy. One of these officers is earmarked for use in Campobasso and Aquila and the other will have to serve for three prospective new provinces on the eastern littoral - viz., Pescara, Teramo and Ascoli-Piceno. One additional medical officer is required.

10. EDUCATION

Progress is being made on the school program in Campobasso Province under the Education and Welfare Officer of the Region.

11. REFUGEES - No new developments.

12. COMMUNICATIONS

Covered under special reports.

13. PROPERTY CONTROL - Nil.

F. L. WHITLEY,
Colonel, G. S. C.,
Regional Commissioner.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

CONFIDENTIAL 6383

CONFIDENTIAL

525
NARS-2585 88
Cl. Hist. MS

REPORT OF REGIONAL COMMISSIONER - REGION V

Reference 497/44/CA
No. 3

For Month of April 1944
9 May 1944

TO: The Executive - Regional Control and Military Government Section, Allied Control Commission, APO 394

SUMMARY

Section		Page	Section		Page
1.	POLITICAL	2	7.	PUBLIC SAFETY	5
	a. General reaction	2		a. Black Market	5
	b. Popular opinion	2		b. Military vehicles apprehended	5
2.	LOCAL GOVERNMENT	2		c. Cattle rustling	6
	a. Giunta Communale	2		d. Italian Police	6
	b. Rumored Mangano activities	2		e. Prisons	6
3.	ECONOMIC RESOURCES AND SUPPLY	2		f. Crime	6
	a. Food supply	2		g. Civil Defense	6
	b. Amassing food	3		h. Courts	6
	c. Supplies to the Army	3	8.	PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE	7
	d. Central Warehouse	3		a. Health	7
4.	INDUSTRY	3		b. Infectious diseases	7
	a. Agriculture	3		c. Immunization	7
	b. Forestry	3	9.	EDUCATION	7
	c. Fisheries	4	10.	REFUGEES	8
5.	LABOR	4		a. Foggia Province	8

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Section		Page
1.	POLITICAL	2
	a. General reaction	2
	b. Popular opinion	2
2.	LOCAL GOVERNMENT	2
	a. Giunta Communale	2
	b. Rumored Mangano activities	2
3.	ECONOMIC RESOURCES AND SUPPLY	2
	a. Food supply	2
	b. Amassing food	3
	c. Supplies to the Army	3
	d. Central Warehouse	3
4.	INDUSTRY	3
	a. Agriculture	3
	b. Forestry	3
	c. Fisheries	4
5.	LABOR	4
	a. Organization	4
	b. Harvest Labor	4
	(1) Wage Scale	4
	(2) Soldier Labor	4
6.	PUBLIC WORKS AND WELFARE	5
	a. Utilities	5
	b. Civil Transport	5
7.	PUBLIC SAFETY	5
	a. Black Market	5
	b. Military vehicles apprehended	5
	c. Cattle Rustling	6
	d. Italian Police	6
	e. Prisons	6
	f. Crime	6
	g. Civil Defense	6
	h. Courts	6
8.	PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE	7
	a. Health	7
	b. Infectious diseases	7
	c. Immunization	7
9.	EDUCATION	7
10.	REFUGEES	8
	a. Foggia Province	8
	b. Termoli	8
	c. Campobasso Town	8
11.	COMMUNICATIONS	8
	a. Wire	8
	b. Postal	8
	c. Highways	8
	d. Rail	8
12.	PROPERTY CONTROL	8

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

CONFIDENTIAL

87

1. POLITICAL.
   a. General situation.
   b. Popular opinion

a. General situation. Politically, the provinces of Region V were quiet during April. Appropriate sentences by Allied courts for crimes committed have had a tempering effect upon the restless and also on the activities of agitators. Quiet have been the Bonito brothers of Cerignola, who gave a complying ear to the vibrant tongue of Ercoli at Naples urging that the Communists get behind the Allied war effort and cease making trouble. Because of the firm hand taken in the Cerignola disturbance by the Provincial Commissioner (cited in the monthly report for March under Par 1 b), the prestige of the CC. RR. has been enhanced and no further disturbances are anticipated there or in the Gargano territory (cited in the same report).

b. Popular opinion. As A.M.G. extends its useful operation, the confidence of the people in the Allied efforts at rehabilitating the country is growing, except in areas where troop license and depredations have left a marked feeling of resentment. In general the people are lethargic and prefer to take an attitude of stop, look and listen.

2. LOCAL GOVERNMENT.
   a. Giunta Communale.
   b. Rumored Mangano activities.

a. Giunta Communale. The plan for setting up these giunta (cited in March report in Par 1 c) has been extended during the month to include Cerignola, Vieste, Monte S. Angelo and Manfredonia. It is intended to extend the work of establishing these consultative bodies gradually throughout Foggia province as rapidly as local conditions warrant.

b. Rumored Mangano activities. In Foggia city, Mangano, a well-known politico who is believed to have been formerly a member of the OVRA, is said to be at work on a new organization, Partito Communista Internazionale, as a cell of the Trotsky party in Mexico.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

by Allied courts for crimes committed have had a tempering effect upon the restless and also on the activities of agitators. Quiet have been the Bonito brothers of Cerignola, who gave a complying ear to the vibrant tongue of Ercoli at Naples urging that the Communists get behind the Allied war effort and cease making trouble. Because of the firm hand taken in the Cerignola disturbance by the Provincial Commissioner (cited in the monthly report for March under Par 1 b), the prestige of the CC. RR. has been enhanced and no further disturbances are anticipated there or in the Gargano territory (cited in the same report).

b. Popular opinion. As A.M.G. extends its useful operation, the confidence of the people in the Allied efforts at rehabilitating the country is growing, except in areas where troop license and depredations have left a marked feeling of resentment. In general the people are lethargic and prefer to take an attitude of stop, look and listen.

2. LOCAL GOVERNMENT.
   a. Giunta Communale.
   b. Rumored Mangano activities.

a. Giunta Communale. The plan for setting up these giunta (cited in March report in Par 1 c) has been extended during the month to include Cerignola, Vieste, Monte S. Angelo and Manfredonia. It is intended to extend the work of establishing these consultative bodies gradually throughout Foggia province as rapidly as local conditions warrant.

b. Rumored Mangano activities. In Foggia city, Mangano, a well-known politico who is believed to have been formerly a member of the OVRA, is said to be at work on a new organization, Partito Communista Internazionale, as a cell of the Trotsky party in Mexico.

3. ECONOMIC RESOURCES AND SUPPLY
   a. Food supply.
   b. Amassing food.
   c. Supplies to Army.
   d. Central warehouse.

a. Food supply. The present supply of food continued 6381
at a satisfactory level. A good harvest is anticipated in

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

CONFIDENTIAL

Foggia Province this summer. The estimated production of 350,000 tons of amassable grain and legumes will be realized with good luck in weather, labor and a suitable price fixed for products.

b. Amassing food. Plans are already prepared for proper checking and recording of the amounts of grain and oil produced and for fixing the amount to be amassed. It is estimated that between 40 and 45 per cent of the grain produced will be amassed. During April 750 tons of last year's wheat, barley, oats and beans were amassed. This high figure shows the results of the effective work of A.M.G. police in curbing the Black Market. The urgent need for warehouses occupied by the Army in all provinces is again brought forth. Failure to recover them will mean the failure of our amassing program. Big warehouses at Lucera, Foggia, Manfredonia and other points are now occupied by the Army.

c. Supplies to the Army. The Consorzio Agrario at Foggia supplied allied troops during the month with a total of 3012 tons of oats, beans, straw, charcoal and wood.

d. Central warehouse. A central warehouse for Campobasso has been set up in a partially completed concrete building of five floors including basement. Available storage space is approximately 8000 sq. ft. on each floor. Overall dimensions are 50 feet by 200 feet, 10,000 sq. ft - a total of 40,000 sq. ft.

4. INDUSTRY.
   a. Agriculture.
   b. Forestry
   c. Fisheries.

a. Agriculture. Prospects of a large crop in Foggia, Campobasso and Chieti Provinces are good. The outlook in Chieti is better than in Campobasso, in which latter place crops are slow. The potato planting scheme was badly planned, if planned at all, and it is doubted if the crop will equal the import of seed potatoes (37,000 tons). Much of the seed arrived too late or without prior warning and facilities for transportation and planting were not co-ordinated. (Attention is invited to items - special report - marked Appendix A - attached.)

b. Forestry. Lumber and wood products continue to be

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND NO. 785017

proper checking and recording of the amounts of grain and oil produced and for fixing the amount to be amassed. It is estimated that between 40 and 45 per cent of the grain produced will be amassed. During April 750 tons of last year's wheat, barley, oats and beans were amassed. This high figure shows the results of the effective work of A.M.G. police in curbing the Black Market. The urgent need for warehouses occupied by the Army in all provinces is again brought forth. Failure to recover them will mean the failure of our amassing program. Big warehouses at Lucera, Foggia, Manfredonia and other points are now occupied by the Army.

c. Supplies to the Army. The Consorzio Agrario at Foggia supplied allied troops during the month with a total of 3012 tons of oats, beans, straw, charcoal and wood.

d. Central warehouse. A central warehouse for Campobasso has been set up in a partially completed concrete building of five floors including basement. Available storage space is approximately 8000 sq. ft. on each floor. Overall dimensions are 50 feet by 200 feet, 10,000 sq. ft - a total of 40,000 sq. ft.

4. INDUSTRY.
   a. Agriculture.
   b. Forestry
   c. Fisheries.

a. Agriculture. Prospects of a large crop in Foggia, Campobasso and Chieti Provinces are good. The outlook in Chieti is better than in Campobasso, in which latter place crops are slow. The potato planting scheme was badly planned, if planned at all, and it is doubted if the crop will equal the import of seed potatoes (37,000 tons). Much of the seed arrived too late or without prior warning and facilities for transportation and planting were not co-ordinated. (Attention is invited to items - special report - marked Appendix A - attached.)

b. Forestry. Lumber and wood products continue to be received from the Bosco d'Umbra. The New Zealand logging unit of Vieste has complained that many of the large beech logs coming from the forest for their mill are greatly damaged for military uase by the numerous tommy gun perforations made at the time of the extermination of the deer in the forest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

85

c. Fisheries. During April, by a decree of the Prefect, the fishing industry of Foggia Province has been placed on a uniform basis. The following amounts of fish catch at Manfredonia are reported:

Sales within province	- 67 tons)	
Sales outside province	- 51 ")	
Allocated to hospital	- 1 ")	Total - 214 tons
Seppia (cuttlefish)	- 95 ")	

5. LABOR
a. Organization.
b. Harvest labor. (1) Wage Scale. (2) Soldier Labor.

a. Organization. In accord with the plan for organization of labor (as cited in March report Par 4 a), labor offices were set up during April in 41 communes; the remaining 19 communes will be provided with representatives forthwith. Fifty-three labor disputes were adjusted and 69 cases -- all minor -- are awaiting adjudication. Regulations for maverick labor organizations and guilds are required as a number of these unbranded cells are "mushrooming" throughout the province.

b. Harvest labor. Labor for the coming harvest continues to be a paramount problem in Foggia province. Adjustment of the wage scale should be made at once in order that available labor in Foggia and Campobasso Provinces may be drawn in at an early date. With the proposed basic wage scale for harvesters of 100 L. a day or 700 L. a week as the equivalent price recommended for a quintal of grain, being twice that of last year; the 8th Army labor in Campobasso and Chieti provinces, as well as Army labor in Foggia Province, will be adversely affected by this scale, since the Army labor pay scale is only 50 L. per day with the recent proviso for rations being added. However, full consideration should be given to the fact that harvest labor is highly seasonal (40 to 60 days only) with a peak period of 40 days from about June 20th to August 1st - so short as to warrant at least a 50 per cent increase in the wage scale for harvesters. Since the army is of the opinion that the increased pay may draw off essential labor from Army projects, I suggest that the scale be set at the maximum (100 L.) for a 40-day period only, with the army pay scale of 50-60 L. and rations for the remaining 40 days of the period between June 15th and September 5th.

As an alternative plan, soldier labor, which is rated as

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785012

Outside province	- 51	")	
Allocated to hospital	- 1	")	Total - 214 tons
Seppia (cuttlefish)	- 95	")	

5. LABOR
   a. Organization.
   b. Harvest labor. (1) Wage Scale. (2) Soldier Labor.

a. Organization. In accord with the plan for organization of labor (as cited in March report Par 4 a), labor offices were set up during April in 41 communes; the remaining 19 communes will be provided with representatives forthwith. Fifty-three labor disputes were adjusted and 69 cases -- all minor -- are awaiting adjudication. Regulations for maverick labor organizations and guilds are required as a number of these unbranded cells are "mushrooming" throughout the province.

b. Harvest labor. Labor for the coming harvest continues to be a paramount problem in Foggia province. Adjustment of the wage scale should be made at once in order that available labor in Foggia and Campobasso Provinces may be drawn in at an early date. With the proposed basic wage scale for harvesters of 100 L. a day or 700 L. a week as the equivalent price recommended for a quintal of grain, being twice that of last year; the 8th Army labor in Campobasso and Chieti provinces, as well as Army labor in Foggia Province, will be adversely affected by this scale, since the Army labor pay scale is only 50 L. per day with the recent proviso for rations being added. However, full consideration should be given to the fact that harvest labor is highly seasonal (40 to 80 days only) with a peak period of 40 days from about June 20th to August 1st - so short as to warrant at least a 50 per cent increase in the wage scale for harvesters. Since the army is of the opinion that the increased pay may draw off essential labor from Army projects, I suggest that the scale be set at the maximum (100 L.) for a 40-day period only, with the army pay scale of 50-50 L. and rations for the remaining 40 days of the period between June 15th and September 5th.

As an alternative plan, soldier labor, which is rated as 80 per cent agriculturally trained may be provided in an increased amount to a total of approximately 20,000 soldiers who would be furloughed for the three-months period from June 10 to September 10 for work in Foggia, Campobasso and Chieti provinces. Since the Foggia harvest is one month earlier than Campobasso's, labor released from Foggia can be transported by truck to Campobasso. Should soldier labor be made available, plans can be set up at once to have soldier labor moved into Foggia city by rail at the rate of 1000 men per day beginning about June 1st. Farm labor will be housed and fed on individual farms; labor companies or labor camps are neither contemplated nor recommended.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

CONFIDENTIAL

84

6. PUBLIC WORKS AND UTILITIES
   a. Utilities.
   b. Civil Transport.

a. Utilities. A survey of electrical installations in Campobasso Province has been made and the water supply of Campobasso Town has been restored to normal output. (See special report attached - Appendix B).

b. Civil Transport is handled through Truck Pool No. 1 at Foggia, with 31 serviceable vehicles, and Truck Pool No. 2 at Campobasso using part of the 53 vehicles received April 30. During the height of the harvest season, 40 to 50 ten-ton lorries could be used in Foggia province if made available from June 1st. An additional 150 three-ton trucks (inclusive of the serviceable number of trucks furnished during April) should be provided for the civilian transportation units of Region V. The plan is to provide truck hauling for grain direct from the harvesting machine area to the amassi of the percentage of grain to be amassed. This will limit Black Market operations to grain which has been allocated to the individual farmers as the authorized amount to feed his family and farm labor personnel. This allotment is high, but it is an old Italian custom that even the Fascist regime was unable to overcome.

7. PUBLIC SAFETY.
   a. Black Market.
   b. Military vehicles apprehended in Black Market.
   c. Cattle Rustling, a new phase.
   d. Italian police.
   e. Prisons and need for additional unit
   f. Crime.
   g. Civil defense.

a. Black Market. The Public Safety section in Foggia has done excellent work in trying to curb the well-entrenched Black Market operatives in that province. In comparison with this work in other provinces of the Region, its efforts are outstanding.

b. Military vehicles apprehended in Black Market. Italian, British, French and American military vehicles continue to operate in the transportation of Black Market food out of Foggia. The total number of vehicles involved is decreasing, except for the Italians, who are emboldened by the successes of the elements of Allied military units in this lucrative enterprise and are contending for first place in a game in which long experience enables them to

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

...attached - Appendix B).

b. Civil transport is handled through Truck Pool No. 1 at Foggia, with 31 serviceable vehicles, and Truck Pool No. 2 at Campobasso using part of the 52 vehicles received April 30. During the height of the harvest season, 40 to 50 ten-ton lorries could be used in Foggia province if made available from June 1st. An additional 150 three-ton trucks (inclusive of the serviceable number of trucks furnished during April) should be provided for the civilian transportation units of Region V. The plan is to provide truck hauling for grain direct from the harvesting machine area to the ammasi of the percentage of grain to be ammassed. This will limit Black Market operations to grain which has been allocated to the individual farmers as the authorized amount to feed his family and farm labor personnel. This allotment is high, but it is an old Italian custom that even the Fascist regime was unable to overcome.

7. PUBLIC SAFETY.

a. Black Market.
b. Military vehicles apprehended in Black Market.
c. Cattle Rustling, a new phase.
d. Italian police.
e. Prisons and need for additional unit
f. Crime.
g. Civil defense.

a. Black Market. The Public Safety section in Foggia has done excellent work in trying to curb the well-entrenched Black Market operatives in that province. In comparison with this work in other provinces of the Region, its efforts are outstanding.

b. Military vehicles apprehended in Black Market. Italian, British, French and American military vehicles continue to operate in the transportation of Black Market food out of Foggia. The total number of vehicles involved is decreasing, except for the Italians, who are emboldened by the successes of the elements of Allied military units in this lucrative enterprise and are contending for first place in a game in which long experience enables them to play with a practiced hand. The French Service de surete et armees and the Mission Francaise de liaison have found time from their otherwise arduous work to help maintain the standing of their team in this specialized work of Allied military effort in Italy. A total of 166 tons of food were sequested in Black Market operations in April.

6378

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

c. Cattle Rustling. A new racket has developed in the Black Market operations in Foggia Province, reminiscent of the like in the Far West of the United States. The CC. RR. apprehended several rustlers with 16 head of cattle.

d. Italian Police. The following table shows strength of Italian police in Foggia Province:

CC. RR.	900
GG. Municipali	358
GG. FF.	241
GG. Forestali	54
Agenti P. S.	135
	1656

Requirements:: Shoes are badly needed by the CC.RR. and the lack is interfering with the proper execution of their duties. Recommend that funds be allocated to purchases from U.S. or British salvage footgear at the fixed rehabilitation price recently quoted at 158 L. per pair. An allotment of 200,000 L. will take care of the needs of the carabinieri, finance guards and forest guards, whose services are directly connected with Allied Military Government efforts.

e. Prisons. The conditions of prisons and the sanitation in them are being constantly improved. The prison population is at present 555; there are 76 guards. When the amassing of grain begins in June an additional prison will be needed for early violators in order to create the proper effect in farm areas by the incarceration of persons convicted of breaking the amassing laws. Recommend that the San Severo prison be returned to the province at an early date. The U.S. troops at Foggia should provide a prison enclosure for military convicts and this should present no difficulty during the summer weather which will prevail for the ensuing six months.

f. Crime. Civilian crime continues at below normal levels. Assaults upon military personnel under provocation are slightly on the increase. One convicted culprit was sentenced to death.

g. Civil Defense in Foggia city has been put into operation with a force of 70 wardens, three rescue squads and 3 F.A.P.s

h. Italian Courts and Allied Courts.

An Allied general court sat for five days in Foggia for the trial of one civilian for the murder of a U.S. soldier

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

of Italian police in Foggia Province:

CC. RR.	900
GG. Municipali	356
GG. FF.	241
GG. Forestali	54
Agenti P. S.	135
	1686

Requirements:: Shoes are badly needed by the CC.RR. and the lack is interfering with the proper execution of their duties. Recommend that funds be allocated to purchases from U.S. or British salvage footgear at the fixed rehabilitation price recently quoted at 158 L. per pair. An allotment of 200,000 L. will take care of the needs of the carabinieri, finance guards and forest guards, whose services are directly connected with Allied Military Government efforts.

e. Prisons. The conditions of prisons and the sanitation in them are being constantly improved. The prison population is at present 555; there are 76 guards. When the amassing of grain begins in June an additional prison will be needed for early violators in order to create the proper effect in farm areas by the incarceration of persons convicted of breaking the amassing laws. Recommend that the San Severo prison be returned to the province at an early date. The U.S. troops at Foggia should provide a prison enclosure for military convicts and this should present no difficulty during the summer weather which will prevail for the ensuing six months.

f. Crime. Civilian crime continues at below normal levels. Assaults upon military personnel under provocation are slightly on the increase. One convicted culprit was sentenced to death.

g. Civil Defense in Foggia city has been put into operation with a force of 70 wardens, three rescue squads and 3 F.A.P.s

h. Italian Courts and Allied Courts.

An Allied general court sat for five days in Foggia for the trial of one civilian for the murder of a U.S. soldier and the trial of seven others for interfering with military mails and unauthorized possession of government property. A conviction was obtained in the murder case with the death penalty; convictions in the other cases brought sentences of from six months to 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

6377

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

CONFIDENTIAL

82

Superior courts sat during the month for the trial of less serious cases: rioting, possession of firearms, Black Market offenses and violations of Proclamation 8 - Italian Law - with sentences upon conviction ranging from 1 year to 10 years, with three cases having awards of fines in addition. The convictions and sentences for rioting and black market dealing have been publicized.

Summary courts for minor offenses handled 971 cases, 742 of which were violations of pass and curfew regulations.

Juvenile offenders - Owing to the increase in these young offenders, the Juvenile Delinquency Committee which was suspended by the Fascists in 1941 was reactivated by the welfare officer, in Cerignola, San Severo and Manfredonia, supervising the work of probation.

8. PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE
   a. Health.
   b. Infectious diseases.
   c. Immunization of school children.

a. Health. Throughout Region V territory, the health of the population is good. A survey has been made of the malarious areas of Campobasso and Foggia Provinces and the clearing of the canals and water courses is about 65 per cent completed. (Report herewith, attached to Appendix C Part B) The recommandation of Lt. Col. Spencer is approved.

b. Infectious Diseases. (Incidence is cited in report on Foggia Province - Appendix C) Swine fever has made its appearance in Campobasso and over 1000 pigs have died. No cases of Epizootic Lymphengitis have been reported. The outbreak is reported as under control and serum has been requisitioned and local manufacture has been requested. One case each of typhus and rabies and eight of typhoid fever, as well as 30 cases of Mediterranean fever and two of meningitis have been reported from Foggia.

c. Immunization, both from smallpox and diphtheria is planned for school children up to 11 years of age. Vaccines and anti-toxins, 23,000 and 14,000 respectively, have been requested.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

have been publicized.

Summary courts for minor offenses handled 971 cases, 742 of which were violations of pass and curfew regulations.

Juvenile offenders - Owing to the increase in these young offenders, the Juvenile Delinquency Committee which was suspended by the Fascists in 1941 was reactivated by the welfare officer, in Cerignola, San Severo and Manfredonia, supervising the work of probation.

8. PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE

a. Health.
b. Infectious diseases.
c. Immunization of school children.

a. Health. Throughout Region V territory, the health of the population is good. A survey has been made of the malarious areas of Campobasso and Foggia Provinces and the clearing of the canals and water courses is about 65 per cent completed. (Report herewith, attached to Appendix C Part B) The recommendation of Lt. Col. Spencer is approved.

b. Infectious Diseases. (Incidence is cited in report on Foggia Province - Appendix C) Swine fever has made its appearance in Campobasso and over 1000 pigs have died. No cases of Epizootic Lymphengitis have been reported. The outbreak is reported as under control and serum has been requisitioned and local manufacture has been requested. One case each of typhus and rabies and eight of typhoid fever, as well as 30 cases of Mediterranean fever and two of meningitis have been reported from Foggia.

c. Immunization, both from smallpox and diphtheria is planned for school children up to 11 years of age. Vaccines and anti-toxins, 23,000 and 14,000 respectively, have been requested.

9. EDUCATION.

Schools have been opened in Campobasso Province for the elementary grades. In Foggia Province, 1,230,000 L. have been requested for repair of schools. A small number of school books have been received in Foggia.

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

CONFIDENTIAL

8/

10. REFUGEES

a. Foggia Province.
b. Termoli
c. Campobasso Town.

a. Foggia Province. It is reported that a recent survey shows that approximately 25,000 refugees are living in the communes of the province in excess of the normal rural population.

b. Termoli refugees have been returned to their homes without incident. Only two houses had been invaded by troops, who were evicted, since their occupance was without authority. Some minor damage by the troops occured.

c. Campobasso Town. The refugees passing through have averaged only 24 per day, with a maximum of 160 and several three-day periods in which there were none at all. All arrivals were disinfected, treated for illnesses, housed, fed and their clothing and blankets steamed. Most newly arrived refugees were suffering with scabies and other skin diseases. Accomodations had been prepared for 1000 refugees as follows: 200 at Hotel Molise, 300 in the Campobasso libery and 500 in the upper story of the railway station.

11. COMMUNICATIONS.

a. Wire.
b. Postal.
c. Highway.
d. Rail.

a. Wire. Communications division work in Campobasso is progressing very satisfactorily; not so in Foggia, where the Army Air Forces have taken over telephone and telegraph buildings and installations and has refused permission to our communications division to make reconnaissance or to repair lines in the Air Forces area.

b. Postal. Essential official mail service (civilian) in both Foggia and Campobasso is in operation, including bank papers.

c. Highways. The road system of Foggia Province is experiencing the effect of too many cooks. Recommend that ACC definitely outline responsibilities for the Region in regard to the repair and maintenance of roads, with priorities set out.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

of the province in excess of the normal rural population.

b. Termoli refugees have been returned to their homes without incident. Only two houses had been invaded by troops, who were evicted, since their occupance was without authority. Some minor damage by the troops occured.

c. Campobasso Town. The refugees passing through have averaged only 24 per day, with a maximum of 160 and several three-day periods in which there were none at all. All arrivals were disinfected, treated for illnesses, housed, fed and their clothing and blankets steamed. Most newly arrived refugees were suffering with scabies and other skin diseases. Accomodations had been prepared for 1000 refugees as follows: 200 at Hotel Molise, 300 in the Campobasso libery and 500 in the upper story of the railway station.

11. COMMUNICATIONS.
a. Wire.
b. Postal.
c. Highway.
d. Mail.

a. Wire. Communications division work in Campobasso is progressing very satisfactorily; not so in Foggia, where the Army Air Forces have taken over telephone and telegraph buildings and installations and has refused permission to our communications division to make recommendations or to repair lines in the Air Forces area.

b. Postal. Essential official mail service (civilian) in both Foggia and Campobasso is in operation, including bank papers.

c. Highways. The road system of Foggia Province is experiencing the effect of too many cooks. Recommend that ACC definitely outline responsibilities for the Region in regard to the repair and maintenance of roads, with priorities set out.

d. Mail. See Appendix B attached.

12. PROPERTY CONTROL. - Nil.

F. L. Whitley

F. L. WHITLEY,
Colonel, G. S. C.,
Regional Commissioner.

FLW/seh

G375

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.5/NND No. 785017

Part B. appendix A Report of R.C. Region V. April 1944

80

TO : Execu[illegible] Officer Region 5 AMG.

FROM : Agri. Region 5 AMG.

SUBJECT : Monthly Report

REF. : 515/15

DATE : 4/5/44

Potatoes: 1500 tons of seed potatoes had been asked for by Region 4 for Campobasso Province. These arrived in Bari and were railed in large quantities to Lucera without previous notice to Region 5. ACC. had stated that Region 5 would be informed daily of number of trucks leaving Bari. This never happened and much congestion was caused at Lucera. Region 5 transport was totally inadequate to handle this large quantity. When the potatoes began to arrive in Campobasso the Italian Officials concerned stated that a mistake had been made and they only required 700 tons. On enquiry being made, it was discovered that the Accertamenti Official concerned had made a guess at the figure, reason given being lack of transport and communications. The whole Italian Provincial Agricultural set up was warned that we could not accept these mistakes involving unnecessary use of shipping.

On 12 April 1944 all seed potatoes not planted in Foggia and Campobasso were released for food. They had not been taken up very freely in Campobasso, as undoubtedly the farmers had hidden away more seed potatoes than was expected.

I consider the whole seed potato question has been a complete mess up and very much doubt if as many tons will be produced as tons imported (37.000 tons) . The only consolation being that what was not planted was available as food, a most uneconomical food as far as transport is concerned, 75% water.

Livestock: On 15 April 1944 Provincial Veterinary Campobasso reported serious outbreak of Swine-fever in Eastern Campobasso. 1000 pigs reported dead, correct figure may be 2000. Vet. was sent to Naples for Vaccines and disinfectant. On 24 April 1944 it was reported that the outbreak was under control.

Grain: Maize is being planted in Campobasso and Chieti. It is not anticipated that there will be any shortage of seed. For report on Chieti see 515/15 A N°4 of 24 April 1944.

Fishing: 4 motor fishing boats have been moved from Barletta to Termoli and 20 sail boats are fishing at Termoli. The Port was opened for fishing on 21 April 1944. Marketing of fish is under control.

Now that motor boats are available it may be possible to tran-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

stated that Region 5 would be informed daily of number of trucks leaving Bari. This never happened and much congestion was caused at Lucera. Region 5 transport was totally inadequate to handle this large quantity. When the potatoes began to arrive in Campobasso the Italian Officials concerned stated that a mistake had been made and they only required 700 tons. On enquiry being made, it was discovered that the Accertamenti Official concerned had made a guess at the figure, reason given being lack of transport and communications. The whole Italian Provincial Agricultural set up was warned that we could not accept these mistakes involving unnecessary use of shipping.

On 12 April 1944 all seed potatoes not planted in Foggia and Campobasso were released for food. They had not been taken up very freely in Campobasso, as undoubtedly the farmers had hidden away more seed potatoes than was expected.

I consider the whole seed potato question has been a complete mess up and very much doubt if as many tons will be produced as tons imported (37.000 tons) . The only consolation being that what was not planted was available as food, a most uneconomical food as far as transport is concerned, 75% water.

Livestock: On 15 April 1944 Provincial Veterinary Campobasso reported serious outbreak of Swine-fever in Eastern Campobasso. 1000 pigs reported dead, correct figure may be 2000. Vet. was sent to Naples for Vaccines and disinfectant. On 24 April 1944 it was reported that the outbreak was under control.

Grain: Maize is being planted in Campobasso and Chieti. It is not anticipated that there will be any shortage of seed. For report on Chieti see 515/15 A N°4 of 24 April 1944.

Fishing: 4 motor fishing boats have been moved from Barletta to Termoli and 20 sail boats are fishing at Termoli. The Port was opened for fishing on 21 April 1944. Marketing of fish is under control.

Now that motor boats are available it may be possible to transport fish from Tremiti Islands to Termoli. 25 quintals per day were brought pre war.

Rope has been sent to Vasto for the 40 boats operating there. Cotton for net repairs has been promised by ACC. but has not arrived.

General: At conference with 8th Army AMG. on 5 April 1944 it was decided that Region 5 should handle all long term requisitions for what will eventually be Region 5 Provinces, Lt.Col. Middlewood to go to Naples and endeavour to find out what was coming forward (see Appendix A attached).

Binder twine is arriving in Foggia Province.

There is 100 tons of farm rope available for Region 5 at Naples.

There is in Bari 25 tons of Vegetable seed.

6374

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785013

79

Nicotine sulphate is available in Bari.
List of Veterinary Vaccines and Serums with location has been circulated to all concerned.
Scheme for sack control to prevent Black Market has been submitted to ACC. (see MS/515/22 of 13/4/44)

The following will be main work for May.
Distribution Sulphur and Copper Sulphate.
Transport of Binder twine, farm rope.
Harvesting and threshing arrangements including Harvest Labour.
Transport arrangements from threshers to Ammasi .
Visit Tremiti Islands if possible and organise transport of fish from Islands to Termoli for Campobasso Province.

H. Middlewood.

H.MIDDLEWOOD Lt.Col.
Agri. Region 5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

APPENDIX A P. 1

COMMODITY	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN
AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS										
Superphosphate						60370	120740	60370		10593
Ammonium sulphate	22195	15315				10196				
Copper Sulphate	10000	4800								6050
Elemental sulphur	5000	5000								
Lead Arsenate	68	68								
Sodium Arsenite	50									
Zinc Phosphide										
Nicotine sulphate, 40%	15	15				1½				
Petroleum Oil		200								
AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES										
Binder twine		481	962	481						
Baling Wire				161	164	161				
Hemp sacks		240	160	320						
Grating Nails				25			25			
Plowshare steel				25						
Wagon tire steel				10			10			
Belting				50		25				
Farm machinery and parts				500	250	250				
Seed Potatoes										20000
FORESTRY SUPPLIES										
Hand saws		25		25		25				
Gang saws		½		½		½				
Circular Saws		37½		37½		37½				
Felling axes		5		5		5				
Files		7		7		7				
Axes		1½		1½		1½				
Belting		11½		11½		11½				
Belt Clips		2		2		2				
WINTERIZE REQUIREMENTS										
Pick handles	½	½	½							½
Rifle	20	10	10							10
Shot	350	350								300
Cotton twine	300	300								300
Bailcloth	10	10	10		10		10		10	
Steel cable	42	42								

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

APR.	MAY	JUN	JUL.	AUG.	SEP.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	JAN.	FEB.	MAR.	TOTAL		
					60370	120740	60370		16593	30185	10595	301851	1000	boxes
					10196					22193	31070	110963	"	"
22153	13315								6050	6900	4550	52300	"	"
10000	18803									7000	5000	22000	"	"
3000	5000										68	204	"	"
68	66										50	100	"	"
50					1½							1½	"	"
											15	45	"	"
15	15											200	"	"
	200													
												1924	"	"
	481	962	481									1532	"	"
			465	464	464							930	"	"
	240	300	240									90	"	"
			25			25						25	"	"
			25									20	"	"
			10			10						75	"	"
			20		25							1000	"	"
			500	250	250				20000	20000		40000	"	"
										25		100	"	"
	25		25		25					25		1	"	"
	5		5		5					37½		150	"	"
	37½		37½		37½					5		20	"	"
	5		5		5					7		28	"	"
	7		7		7					1½		6	"	"
	1½		1½		1½					14½		58	"	"
	14½		14½		14½					2		8	"	"
	2		2		2									
½	½	½							½	½	½			
20	10	10							10	10	10	3	"	"
250	350								300	300	221	70	"	"
30	300								300	307		1521	"	"
10	10	10		10		10		10				1207	"	"
2	42											60	"	"
												84	"	"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Part B - Appendix ___. Report of R.C. Region V April 1944

26

TO : Executive Officer Region 5 AMG.
FROM : Agr.Region 5 AMG
SUBJECT : Notes on Chieti and Campobasso Provinces.
REF. : 515/15
DATE : 11 May 1944

CAMPOBASSO

The Inspector of Agriculture has stressed the urgent need of Copper Sulphate, even if only a small quantity can be obtained.

He has requested that 10 q.ls at least be made available for his Provincial Experimental Establishment for Vine culture.

ACC has put Copper Sulphate on a low priority, but every endeavour is being made by this Special Division to obtain a small supply. The Inspector stresses that we do not realise the disasterous effect caused by this shortage. Possibly he is right, but Copper Sulphate is almost unobtainable even in U.S.A.

Wheat in the Province is much more backward than in Foggia and on the thin mountain soil does not look like producing a high yield, but this is probably normal for Campobasso.

The Volturno Valley and Coastal stretch are the most promising parts of the Province.

5 or 6 motor fishing boats have arrived in Termoli which is the only fishing port of the Province. Lt.Commander Mullieri of Agri.Sub-Commission (Fisheries Branch) wishes to visit the Region in the near future and I propose to go round the coast with him and also visit the Tremiti Islands with a view to getting an estimate of their possibilities of exporting fish to Campobasso Province.

Owing to the extremely low fixed price of Fish in Foggia Province and the high price of fuel, the motor boats in Manfredonia are laid up. If Foggia fish prices are not raised to permit of these boats operating, it might be advisable to transfer them to Termoli where the higher prices operating in 8th Army Area might permit of their working at a profit.

Swine fever has been very bad but the Provincial Veterinary informs me that it is being brought under control.

A serum supply centre is being started in Foggia Province.

CHIETI

Chieti Province is very much better from an Agricultural point of view than Campobasso. Much of the wheat looks as good as the wheat of Foggia Plain. If Region 5 takes over this Province before harvest I foresee the need for every possible Agricultural Officer being sent into this Province as there is at present no Italian Agricultural set up. It might be advisable to borrow some Italian Officials from the Campobasso set up.

The question of troops in the Amanzi Warehouses was brought up at the recent Agricultural Conference in Naples but nothing has

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

yet been heard of any Action. This is a point that should be stressed at the highest le( )possible if we are to g n the wheat from the threshing machines before it is hidden away.

Very little can be done in the way of fixing wages and conditions for harvest labour until the price of wheat is divulged.

LABOUR

The Region Labour Officer left for Lucera on 10 May 1944 without leaving his report.

It is known that Provincial Commissioner Foggia has stated that he will not have women and children imported for the harvest this year. In war conditions existing at present it is felt that the Foggia farmers would be very pleased to make use of any kind of labour whatsoever and this restriction will probably have the effect of keeping out a great numbers of workers who would otherwise come.

Added to which, the women always appear to be harder workers than the men. If sufficient Italian soldiers can be obtained this will provide a solution but from my own experience of Army labour I think that the Italian farmers would prefer civilian help where possible.

H. Middlewood.

H.MIDDLEWOOD
Lt.Colonel
Agr.Region 5 AMG.

Capt.Lockwood's memo. on Foggia attached.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Memorandum to Lt.C... Middlewood
FROM:Capt.Lockwood
SUBJECT: Agricultural Inspection of Foggia Province.
DATE: 10/5/44.

1. I left this headquarters 5/5/44 in order to:
(a) Inspect the development of crops of Foggia Province.
(b) Discuss and plan with the Provincial Commissioner staff requisitions for the first half of 1945 and which are due May 20.
(c) Acquaint the Italian Agricultural Officials of this requisition and methods used in making it up.
(d) Expedite the return of forms required by ACC relative to Agriculture of that Province.

2. The following deals with the above.
(a) Inspections in the vicinity of Foggia,Lucera,San Severo, Torre Maggiore,east of St.Nicola and Volturara showed very little difference in grain crop on the floor of the Foggia Plain, however, there is now considerable irregularity in growth in different fields.Conditions at present indicate a variance of from three weeks to a month in harvest of wheat within the same Comunes.

A considerable part of the best wheat is now blooming.Development ranges downward to fields where the crop is less than 8 inches high.

Approximately 5% of the wheat crop is so retarded that production will be short.Unless the weather is favorable harvest of wheat will not start much before the 10th of June, but the barley crop may be ready by June 1st.

Harvest will probably be in full swing by the middle of June for Barley,Wheat, and Oats and should continue until the middle of July with activity continuing into August.

Very little disease was seen in the wheat crop.Some fields of Barley were smutted but the total reduction from this should be little.

It is early for an accurate estimate of the yield to be made but the Chief Inspector of Agriculture for that Province informed me that these should be the following:

Wheat.	250000	metric tons
Oats	40000	" "
Barley	10000	" "

It is his opinion that 400 tons of binder twine will handle the grain crop this year. On the other hand the Chief of the Consorzio Agrario believes that from 600 to 700 tons of twine will be used and that 300000 sacks will be needed to handle the crop, but that fewer may be required; the actual amount depending on the rapidity of movement to mills and return of the empty sacks for refilling.

The Consorzio Agrario had storage capacity for 120000 metric tons of grain but troops are now in their large warehouses at Lucera, Manfredonia and Foggia.

6369

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Further that the warehouse of Foggia has b[illegible] so altered that Dr.Nucci do[illegible]s not believ[illegible] can be used. Because o[illegible]is occupation by troops storage capacity has been cut to 80000 metric tons.
Potatoes are now growing near Foggia, Torremaggiore and San Severo.
The almond crop over the area is irregular and probably below the average harvest. Frost of April 15 killed the bloom on many of the trees in bloom at that time.

(b) Plans were made with Capt. Sinclair to expedite the requisition of needs for 1945. It is understood that spare parts will not be asked for in advance of anticipated needs but will be requisitioned on an actual need basis.

Belting for the 1944 harvest is to be given priority and should be given in length, width and number of plies of fabricated belts as well as the weights of the different widths if this is possible.

(c) Visits were made to the Office of the Provincial Agricultural Inspector, and Consorzio Agrario and they understand these requisitions are to be ready by May 18. Further that or before that date an agricultural Officer will discuss these requisitions in order that a clear, working understanding may be maintained.

(d) Information was obtained to aid in filling out forms required by ACC.AGR. Sub-Comaission

A.T.S. Lockwood

A.T.S. LOCKWOOD
Captain A.U.S.
Arg.Region 5 AMG.

6368

Part B - appendix B - Report of R.C. Reg V. April 1944

22

TO : Col. F.L. MILLER - Regional Commissioner - Region 5.

FROM : Maj. C.A. LATIMER - Regional Engineer.

SUBJECT : Activities Report - April 1944.

DATE : 5 May 1944.

1. In this Report of the Engineering Section I have extracted the salient points of the Communications, Transportation, and Public Utilities divisional reports annexing copies of these reports in full. Copies of these reports (in duplicate) have been sent to the interested Sub-Commissions, A.C.C.

2. The purpose of this summary is to furnish the basis for the appropriate sections in the Regional Report.

3. COMMUNICATIONS

a. The survey of Telegraph and Telephone plant and equipment in Region 5 continues with most satisfactory results. Two important projects are at present under way; first; the reconnaissance of routes radiating from CAMPOBASSO - SO in the area now under 2 District, and second; the rehabilitation of some circuits on the main route following the railroad between CAMPOBASSO & TERMOLI. The C.S.C., 2nd District has given necessary permission for this work and relations with 5th and 8th Army Signals are most cordial. The Italian Officials have been found both cooperative and capable, Signor TINELLI of T.I.M.O. in CAMPOBASSO, particularly.

b. In FOGGIA Province, the results are not quite so gratifying. Telephone and Telegraph instruments have been pretty well destroyed or removed, the buildings occupied by military installations and all operating lines in possession of the Army and Air Force. The Air Force has refused all permission for reconnaissance and repair of any lines in their area which includes all the important towns in this Province.

c. As noted in Post Report the Post Offices are open in all Provinces for certain financial transactions. In CAMPOBASSO and FOGGIA a mail service is in operation for Official Mail including that of banks (carried in FOGGIA by Carabinieri motor cyclists.)

4. CIVIL TRANSPORTATION

a. Truck pool No. 1 has been located at FOGGIA City, FOGGIA. A walled enclosure with included machine shop and storage buildings has been procured. The organization is being perfected and instructions have been prepared. This pool was somewhat embarrassed by the unexpected arrival of numerous freight cars of potatoes in FOGGIA which called for emergency transportation to CAMPOBASSO before the trucks had been made roadworthy but the matter was handled satisfactorily. There are at present 20 of the 26 trucks (assigned to Truck Pool 1) on the road plus 11 delivered to VASTO which are at present operating under the supply officer of CHIETI Province. The R.C.S.O. of Region 5 was in NAPLES April 30th accepting delivery of 51 additional trucks. Preliminary arrangements have been made to install Truck Pool No. 2 in CAMPOBASSO Town, CAMPOBASSO. The detailed reports of business done will be included in next Monthly (May) report. A transportation Survey of CAMPOBASSO has been prepared and a copy is included herewith.

b. Arrangements have been made to use 3 schooners chartered by 8th

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND NO. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785013

...) have been sent to the Interested Sub-Commissions, A.C.C.

2. The purpose of this summary is to furnish the basis for the appropriate sections in the Regional Report.

3. COMMUNICATIONS

a. The survey of Telegraph and Telephone plant and equipment in Region 5 continues with most satisfactory results. Two important projects are at present under way; First: the reconnaissance of routes radiating from CASERTA - NO in the area now under 2 District, and second: the rehabilitation of some circuits on the main route following the railroad between CASERTA & TERNI.
The C.S.O., 2nd District has given necessary permission for this work and relations with him and 5th Army Signals are most cordial. The Italian officials have been found both cooperative and capable, Signor VISCILI of T.I.M.O. in CASERTA, particularly.

b. In FOGGIA Province, the results are not quite so gratifying. Telephone and Telegraph instruments have been pretty well destroyed or removed, the buildings occupied by military installations and all operating lines in possession of the Army and Air Force. The Air Force has refused all permission for reconnaissance and repair of any lines in their area which includes all the important towns in this Province.

c. As noted in Post Report the Post Offices are open in all Provinces for certain financial transactions. In CASERTA and FOGGIA a mail service is in operation for Official Mail including Post of Banks (carried in FOGGIA by Carabinieri motor cyclists.)

4. CIVIL TRANSPORTATION

a. Truck pool No. 1 has been located at FOGGIA City, FOGGIA. A walled enclosure with included machine shop and storage buildings has been procured. The organization is being perfected and instructions have been prepared. This pool was somewhat embarrassed by the unexpected arrival of numerous freight cars of potatoes in FOGGIA which called for emergency transportation to CASERTA before the trucks had been made roadworthy but the matter was handled satisfactorily. There are at present 80 of the 93 trucks (assigned to Truck Pool 1) on the road plus 11 delivered to NAPLES which are at present operating under the supply officer of CAMPANIA Province. The R.C.T.C. of Region 5 was in NAPLES April 30th accepting delivery of 53 additional trucks. Preliminary arrangements have been made to install Truck Pool No. 2 in CASERTA Town, CASERTA. The detailed reports of business done will be included in next monthly (May) report. A transportation Survey of CASERTA has been prepared and a copy is included herewith.

b. Arrangements have been made to use 3 schooners chartered by 5th Army A.M.G. until such time as they may be required for 5th Army service. These schooners have been put at the disposal of the FOGGIA PROVINCE Supply Officer for transportation of salt from MARGHERITA to TERMOLI and local products from TERMOLI to BARI.

c. Railroad transportation in FOGGIA PROVINCE has been correlated with motor transportation and arrangements made for the cooperation of Mil. and Provincial Officers.

5. PUBLIC WORKS & UTILITIES

a. Electrical

C367

The region has had representation on the 2 District Electricity Control Committee being present at all meetings and presenting the needs of this Area. A survey of the electrical situation in CAMPANIA Province has been made and a report on that area in the vicinity of CASERTA TOWN is included in this report. This area, the limits of which are shown in a map accompanying the report, is completely cut off and independent of the general power supply at this time.

b. Water Supply .....

b. Water Supply

Water supply in CAMPOBASSO TOWN has been restored to normal condition from 0700 to 2100 hours daily. Barbed wire has been provided to protect one of the sources against pollution. A drive has been made to prevent wastage, having in view a much reduced supply this summer. In TERMOLI the R.Es. are maintaining water service.

c. Railways

A survey of the railway line from TERMOLI has been made and is submitted with the Div. P.W. report. It is believed that the section from CAMPOBASSO to TERMOLI might be repaired within six months from start of operation and that this line might be of some value to us in supply and administration. That section from CAMPOBASSO to BENEVENTO is in much worse condition and is believed beyond repair in time to be of value to us.

d. A.M.G. CENTRAL STORE DEPOT

Plans, specification and contract for adaptation of the nearly completed building of the Ente Economico della Cerealicoltura, CAMPOBASSO TOWN, to use as A.M.G. storehouse have been approved and money provided thru Finance and the Province to proceed with work under supervision of Ing. Valerio - Provincial Engineers. It is estimated that some of this building will be ready for occupancy within 15 days.

6. The highways situation in Region 5 is extremely involved and most unsatisfactory due to the fact that I have no knowledge of what is transpireing in FOGGIA PROVINCE where the work is being directly administered by P. Wks officers from A.C.C. Also, although I have had no official information to this effect, - Public Works Sub-Commission is communicating directly with the Italian Engineer (Valerio) in CAMPOBASSO Province and the rest of Region 5 in regard to future work and programmes - regarding which I have had no information. This situation is bound to confuse the Engineer (Italian) as to who is responsible for Engineering in this Region and make relations more difficult.

Respectfully submitted

C. A. LATIMER
Major, C.E.
Regional Engineer

Inc:-
Annex I Report - Communication
" II " - Transportation
" III " - Public Wk & Util
" IV " - Major Bennet's report on Electric Control Comm.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

2. A.M.G. CENTRAL STORE DEPOT

Plans, specification and contract for adaptation of the nearly completed building of the Ente Economico della Cerealicoltura, CAMPOBASSO TOWN, to use as A.M.G. storehouse have been approved and money provided thru Finance and the Province to proceed with work under supervision of Ing. Valerio - Provincial Engineers. It is estimated that some of this building will be ready for occupancy within 15 days.

6. The highways situation in Region 5 is extremely involved and most unsatisfactory due to the fact that I have no knowledge of what is transpireing in FOGGIA PROVINCE where the work is being directly administered by P.W. officers from A.C.C. Also, although I have had no official information to this effect, - Public Works Sub-Commission is communicating directly with the Italian Engineer (Valerio) in CAMPOBASSO Province and the rest of Region 5 in regard to future work and programmes - regarding which I have had no information. This situation is bound to confuse the Engineer (Italian) as to who is responsible for Engineering in this Region and make relations more difficult.

Respectfully submitted

C. A. LATIMER
Major, C.E.
Regional Engineer

Inc:-
Annex I Report - Communication
" II " - Transportation
" III " - Public Wk & Util
" IV " - Major Bennet's report on Electric Control Comm.

6366

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Annex 6

A.M.G. Region 5. Posts & Tele-communications.

10/

Monthly Report for April 1944.

Campobasso Province.

Telegraphs & Telephones.

Campobasso Town. T.I.M.O. magneto switchboard has been repaired, so far as parts were available, and there is now a two-position 12b-line board ready for service, minus battery. many cables to DPs have been repaired, and the remainder should be repaired in two weeks. It has been proposed to CSO 2 Dist that the switchboard should be taken over in situ by Signals as the Area exchange, that Signals should provide a battery, and that subscribers' locals should be routed through the civil DPs. A 60-line switchboard has been installed in the TIMO building, with a tie-line to the Area board, giving connection to the Carabinieri, Fire Brigade and air-raid sirens. This exchange will be available for connection to the civil administration when such service is permitted. The 80-line board removed by Signals some time ago has been returned to Campobasso in excellent condition. A small PBX has been installed at Provincial HQ, AMG, by TIMO.

Campolieto. 20-line switchboard damaged- removed to Campobasso for repair. Telegraph instruments are assessed beyond repair.

Isernia. Telephone building badly damaged. 100-line switchboard recovered- removed to Campobasso, and is now in good order. A quantity of 50-pair cable has been recovered, and is being used in repairs in Campobasso. Post and telegraph office completely destroyed.

Larino. 50-line switchboard removed by Eighth Army Signals in December last. It's return has been requested. The test frame is in good order as is the HF apparatus for the Campobasso-Pescara line. Telegraph instruments (five morse) are in good order. The test frame is damaged but reparable. Battery OK.

Termoli. The 50-line telephone switchboard and test frame have vanished - said to have been removed by an unknown Signal unit some months ago. HF equipment OK. The five morse telegraph instruments are OK, but the battery is destroyed.

General. Many small villages have been visited. In those on the main roads, telephone and telegraph instruments have been systematically destroyed. In other villages, both installations, usually a 3 or 6-line exchange and one or two morse instruments are intact. On the whole, sufficient morse instruments are available in the Province to provide a telegraph service to all towns and villages of any size.

Lines. Ing. Caldarola, Director of the Circolo for Foggia and Campobasso Provinces has agreed that Sig. Virgili (Director TIMO, Campobasso Province) should act on his behalf in this Province, and has placed the Circolo linemen at Virgili's disposal. Two projects are under way - first, the recce of routes radiating from Campobasso in the area now under 2 Dist, the other is the rehabilitation of some circuits on the main route following the railway between Campobasso and Termoli. Signals use four wires on this route, but the CSO 2 Dist has given permission for other circuits, mostly telegraph, to be rehabilitated. The Circolo linemen who are stationed at various points in the Province are concentrating at Campobasso to begin the above job in a few days. Sig. Virgili is doing excellent work, and I am receiving the maximum co-operation from Signals.

Declassified R.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

A 50-line switchboard has been installed in the PIMO building, with a tie-line to the Area board, giving connection to the Carabinieri, Fire Brigade and air-raid sirens. This exchange will be available for connection to the civil administration when such service is permitted. The 80-line board removed by Signals some time ago has been returned to Campobasso in excellent condition. A small PBX has been installed at Provincial HQ, AMG, by PIMO.

Casacalenda. 50-line switchboard damaged- removed to Campobasso for repair. Telegraph instruments are smashed beyond repair.

Isernia. Telephone building badly damaged. 100-line switchboard recovered- removed to Campobasso, and is now in good order. A quantity of 50-pair cable has been recovered, and is being used in repairs in Campobasso. Post and telegraph office completely destroyed.

Larino. 50-line switchboard removed by Eighth Army Signals in December last. Its return has been requested. The test frame is in good order as is the HF apparatus for the Campobasso-Pescara line. Telegraph instruments (five morse) are in good order. The test frame is damaged but reparable. Battery OK.

Termoli. The 50-line telephone switchboard and test frame have vanished - said to have been removed by an unknown Signal unit some months ago. HF equipment OK. The five morse telegraph instruments are OK, but the battery is destroyed.

General. Many small villages have been visited. In those on the main roads, telephone and telegraph instruments have been systematically destroyed. In other villages, both installations, usually a 3 or 6-line exchange and one or two morse instruments are intact. On the whole, sufficient morse instruments are available in the Province to provide a telegraph service to all towns and villages of any size.

Lines. Ing. Caldarola, Director of the Circolo for Foggia and Campobasso Provinces has agreed that Sig. Virgili (Director TIMO, Campobasso Province) should act on his behalf in this Province, and has placed the Circolo lineman at Virgili's disposal. Two projects are under way - first, the recce of routes radiating from Campobasso in the area now under 2 Dist, the other is the rehabilitation of some circuits on the main route following the railway between Campobasso and Termoli. Signals use four wires on this route, but the CSO 2 Dist has given permission for other circuits, mostly telegraph, to be rehabilitated. The Circolo linemen who are stationed at various points in the Province are concentrating at Campobasso to begin the above job in a few days. Sig. Virgili is doing excellent work, and I am receiving the maximum co-operation from Signals.

Posts. As stated in my last report, a mail service is in operation for use by the civil administration and banks. Enclosed are copies of circulars issued by the Post Office regarding financial business. The Finance Officer of the Province tells me that he has made several applications to AMG to be allowed to commence the sale of Buoni Postale Fruttieri, without result. There are ample stock of forms in the Post Offices of the Province, and people want to invest. The only question is, what is to be the rate of interest, which was previously as high as 6%.

Stocks of stamps. Exact figures are not yet available, but from observation at various Post Offices, they are small. There are, however, good stocks of stamped postcards.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

(2) 69

Foggia Province.

Telegraphs and telephones.

Foggia Town. The upper portion of the Post & Telegraph building has been destroyed. The ground floor is habitable and is in use as an Army store, but a few rooms are available which would be sufficient for the telegraph and telephone office. No telegraph equipment remains. S.E.T. can instal a switchboard for civilian use. CSO 2 Dist can produce a telephone circuit for civil use between Bari and Foggia, and has asked permission to do so from Air Force HQ.

Lucera. No telegraph or telephone equipment left. SET have a loc-line mag. switchboard which they can instal in the old telephone building. They have been told to get on with it. A PBX has been installed at the AMG Provincial HQ, but 60 x-cells are required before it can function. Various sources have been explored without result so far.

S. n Severo. All telegraph and telephone equipment gone. The Post building is use as an Army P.O. The telephone building is unoccupied, and SET have a 200-line C.B. board which they can instal.

Cerignola and Troia. All telegraph and telephone equipment is gone.

Lines. A recce programme was arranged for all Circolo and SET lines in the Province. The proposal was put up to Air Force HQ, but the reply received was "Not favourably considered at this time". The proposal will be put forward again in a few weeks.

General. Carabinieri. A scheme has been submitted to Garrison Cmd for connection of local carabinieri to the Signals exchanges at Lucera, Foggia, Manfredonia, Cerignola and San Severo.
Acquedotto. Their 2-pair route San Severo-Torremaggiore is in use by the Army. I have asked permission for Acquedotto to put another pair on the same route, using their own stores.
SET. Direttore for Foggia Province (Sig. Barbone) has moved from Bari to Lucera at my request.
Carcolo. Transport was provided for the removal of the Circol records and office equipment from Bovino, where they had taken refuge, to Lucera.

Posts. Offices for certain financial transactions. Official mail only carried by Carabinieri motor-cyclists.

Campobasso Province.

Town. The telegraph room which contained seven morse instruments has been knocked about a bit. Using bits and pieces, four of these are reparable. The test plant is broken but reparable. No battery. The 100-line switchboard is damaged, but can be repaired sufficiently to provide a 40-50 line board. There is no battery, and many of the subscribers' instruments are missing.

Lines. In a very bad state. Miles of route have vanished. For example, the 4-wire VIBO Termoli-Vasto route is almost intact between Termoli and the Provincial boundary, but from there to Vasto, there is only an odd pole at intervals of several hundred yards.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

est 50 x-calls are required before it can function. Various sources have been explored without result so far.

San Severo. All telegraph and telephone equipment gone. The Post building is use as an Army P.O. The telephone building is unoccupied, and SET have a 200-line C.B. board which they can instal.

Cerignola and Troia. All telegraph and telephone equipment is gone.

Lines. A recce programme was arranged for all Circolo and SET lines in the Province. The proposal was put up to Air Force HQ, but the reply received was "Not favourably considered at this time". The proposal will be put forward again in a few weeks.

General. Carabinieri. A scheme has been submitted to Garrison Cmd for connection of local carabinieri to the Signals exchanges at Lucera, Foggia, Manfredonia, Cerignola and San Severo.
Acquedotto. Their 2-pair route San Severo-Torremaggiore is in use by the Army. I have asked permission for Acquedotto to put another pair on the same route, using their own stores.
SET. Direttore for Foggia Province (Sig. Bartone) has moved from Bari to Lucera at my request.
Circolo. Transport was provided for the removal of the Circol records and office equipment from Bovino, where they had taken refuge, to Lucera.

Posts. Offices for certain financial transactions. Official mail only carried by Carabinieri motor-cyclists.

Chieti Province.

Vasto. The telegraph room which contained seven morse instruments has been knocked about a bit. Using bits and pieces, four of these are reparable. The test plant is broken but reparable. No battery. The 100-line switchboard is damaged, but can be repaired sufficiently to provide a 40-50 line board. There is no battery, and many of the subscribers' instruments are missing.

Lines. In a very bad state. Miles of route have vanished. For example, the 4-wire TIMO Teramoli-Vasto route is almost intact between Teramoli and the Provincial boundary, but from there to Vasto, there is only an odd pole at intervals of several hundred yards.

Posts. No mail. Open for sussidi payments.

6364

Annex (2)

68

REPORT ON TRANSPORTATION

Month of April - 1944.

REGIONAL TRANSPORT

During the month, Truck Pool No. 1 located at Foggia has been busy getting located and organized. They have obtained a walled enclosure, complete shop and equipment and an office in adjoining apartment building, thus centralizing all activities. Telephones have been installed, an Italian clerical staff installed and the owner of the shop hired as shop superintendent. His mechanics were also hired by the Truck Pool.

The vehicles were placed in an embarrassing position upon their arrival due to the urgent necessity of transporting potatoes from Lucera to Campobasso. This necessitated putting the vehicles on the road without proper servicing immediately upon their arrival in Foggia. However, this emergency was overcome and the damage done has been gradually repaired. At present 20 out of 28 vehicles are on the road.

On April 7, eleven trucks were transferred to Vasto on orders of the Provincial Commissioner. Arrangements were made there to service the trucks at R.E.M.E. and Italian drivers were hired. The operation of the trucks were placed temporarily in the hands of the Provincial Supply Officer. (It is intended to activate a truck pool there and take over the operation under direct command of Region V.).

A transportation survey was made on Campobasso Province and report rendered to the Provincial Commissioner. On the basis of this report, it is expected that A.C.C. will issue additional trucks to fulfill these requirements.

Instructions, orders, blank contracts and other pertinent data have been devised by this office for the organization, operation and general conduct of Truck Pools during the month. Direct help has been rendered Truck Pool No. 1 in setting up their organization and complete plans are now developed for the Regional Transportation set-up as well as the individual pools.

Contacts have been made with British Ordnance so that parts and supplies may be issued to the ED vehicles in the pools.

Additional trucks have been furnished by A.C.C. and Truck Pools Nos. 2 and 3, located at Campobasso and Chieti, are contemplated in the near future. Considerable work must be done to correlate the inter-provincial movements but through good cooperation with Supply Officers, this feature is being made workable. Additional transportation officers should be obtained and trained in our methods.

WATER TRANSPORT

The three schooners at Manfredonia are now set up so that they may be at the service of Regional Supply Officer for transport of goods between Bari and Termoli. An agreement was reached with 8th Army A.M.G. for the use of these crafts.

RAIL TRANSPORT

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

the urgent necessity of transporting potatoes from Lucera to Campobasso. This necessitated putting the vehicles on the road without proper servicing immediately upon their arrival in Foggia. However, this emergency was overcomed and the damage done has been gradually repaired. At present 20 out of 26 vehicles are on the road.

On April 7, eleven trucks were transferred to Vasto on orders of the Provincial Commissioner. Arrangements were made there to service the trucks at R.E.M.F. and Italian drivers were hired. The operation of the trucks were placed temporarily in the hands of the Provincial Supply Officer. (It is intended to activate a truck pool there and take over the operation under direct command of Region V.).

A transportation survey was made on Campobasso Province and report rendered to the Provincial Commissioner. On the basis of this report, it is expected that A.C.C. will issue additional trucks to fulfill these requirements.

Instructions, orders, blank contracts and other pertinent data have been devised by this office for the organization, operation and general conduct of Truck Pools during the month. Direct help has been rendered Truck Pool No. 1 in setting up their organization and complete plans are now developed for the Regional Transportation set-up as well as the individual pools.

Contacts have been made with British Ordnance so that parts and supplies may be issued to the MD vehicles in the pools.

Additional trucks have been furnished by A.C.C. and Truck Pools Nos. 2 and 3, located at Campobasso and Chieti, are contemplated in the near future. Considerable work must be done to correlate the inter-provincial movements but through good cooperation with Supply Officers, this feature is being made workable. Additional transportation officers should be obtained and trained in our methods.

WATER TRANSPORT

The three schooners at Manfredonia are now set up so that they may be at the service of Regional Supply Officer for transport of goods between Bari and Termoli. An agreement was reached with 8th Army A.M.G. for the use of these crafts.

RAIL TRANSPORT

Contact has been established with rail representative of A.C.C. at Foggia in order to correlate truck-rail movements. Due to lack of personnel, this feature cannot be further developed.

By M. Hamm.
Major C.E.
Regional C.T.O.
6363

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Regional Engr.
Annex III

67

TO : Major G.A. LATIMER, C.E. Regional Engineer, Reg 5 AMG

FROM : Major [redacted] POWER, Regional P.W. & U. Offr.

SUBJECT : Report on Activities of Public Works & Utilities Section, Engineering Division, for April 1944.

DATE : 1 May 1944

1. WATER SUPPLIES. Further attention has been given to improving the water supply in Campobasso city. Arrangements were made for the Water Engineer to visit Naples where he was able to procure piping and fittings for use on repairs. A drive has been made to remove wastage from free running faucets. Both pumping sets in the pump house are working satisfactorily after the starter of the Foggia motor had been re-wired for the local ~~mixture~~ voltage.

Water is now normally available from 0700 hrs until 2100 hrs and any interruptions to supply are usually local and due to repairs to mains.

Barbed wire has been provided for the protection of one of the intake points against pollution.

2. ELECTRICITY SUPPLY.

a. Power Generation. The inspection of power stations on the Biferno river has been completed and embodied in a seperate report of which a copy is attached.

b. Power Consumption. In Campobasso Province, south - eastern district, power supply is meeting the demand reasonably well.

This Region was represented by Maj. J.H. Bennett at the meeting of No. 2 District Electricity Control Committee held on 14 April. It was then agreed that economy measures already instituted in Foggia Province should be allowed to continue without alteration for the present: also that Campobasso Province S-E district, which is independent of the pool, should make its own regulations for controlling consumption of power as circumstances demand.

Classified data regarding power users in Campobasso Province, north and west districts, is being collected and submitted for consideration at the next meeting of the committee.

3. ITALIAN FACILITIES. There has been delay in moving over the workshop referred to in the March report due to the difficulty of finding alternative accomodation for NAAFI stores in the building. Arrangements were made to move NAAFI to another building but have had to be deferred owing to combatant troops passing through taking over. Latest information is that it is expected to be possible to move NAAFI in the near future. Meanwhile it is not possible to overhaul the equipment owing to the congested state of the store.

4. RAILWAYS. A survey has been made of the Termoli - Campobasso railway and findings have been incorporated in a separate report. This indicates the nature and extent of damage due to enemy action and outlines proposals for putting the line into operation again.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Water is now normally available from 0700 hrs until 2100 hrs and any interruptions to supply are usually local and due to repairs to mains.

Barbed wire has been provided for the protection of one of the intake points against pollution.

2. ELECTRICITY SUPPLY.

a. Power Generation. The inspection of power stations on on the Biferno river has been completed and embodied in a separate report of which a copy is attached.

b. Power Consumption. In Campobasso Province, south - eastern district, power supply is meeting the demand reasonably well.

This Region was represented by Maj. J.S. Bennett at the meeting of No. 2 District Electricity Control Committee held on 14 April. It was then agreed that economy measures already instituted in Foggia Province should be allowed to continue without alteration for the present; also that Campobasso Province (-E district, which is independent of the pool, should make its own regulations for controlling consumption of power as circumstances demand.

Classified data regarding power users in Campobasso Province, north and east districts, is being collected and submitted for consideration at the next meeting of the committee.

3. PUBLIC BUILDINGS. There has been delay in taking over the workshop referred to in the March report due to the difficulty of finding alternative accomodation for MAAF stores in the building. Arrangements were made to move MAAF to another building but have had to be deferred owing to combatant troops passing through taking over. Latest information is that it is expected to be possible to move MAAF in the near future. Meanwhile it is not possible to overhaul the equipment owing to the congested state of the store.

4. RAILWAYS. A survey has been made of the Termoli - Campobasso railway and findings have been incorporated in a separate report. This indicates the nature and extent of damage due to enemy action and outlines proposals for putting the line into operation again.

5. AMG CENTRAL STORE DEPT, CAMPOBASSO. Plans, specifications & contract for adaptation of the Ente Nazionale della Cerealicoltura, Campobasso, as a central store depot for AMG purposes have been approved. Release of materials not otherwise available to the contractors has been obtained from R.E. stocks.

J.E.P.
J.E. PUGH
Major, C/L
Regional P.W.&M. Officer
Engineering Division
Region 5 AMG

6362

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

66

To : Major C.A. LATIMER, C.E., Regional Engineer, Region 5, A.M.G.

From : Maj. J.K[illegible]EN, Regional P.W. & U. Offic[illegible]gion 5, A.M.G.

Subject : TERMOLI-CAMPOBASSO-BENEVENTO Railway.

Reference : R5/917/3.

Date : 27 Apr 44.

I. INTRODUCTION.

1. The TERMOLI-BENEVENTO line is a link in the Italian State Railway System providing a connection with the NAPLES-FOGGIA line at BENEVENTO and the main East coast route at TERMOLI. It is a single line track of standard guage for steam operation, no sections being electrified.

2. The northern section of the line, from TERMOLI to [illegible]ETANO, and comprising approximately two thirds of its length, lies in CAMPOBASSO Province.

3. In view of the importance to A.M.G. of exploring all means of transportation an investigation has been made of the extent of the damage done to this line and repairs required to restore it.

4. The official responsible for engineering work on the line is Dott. Ing. ANTONIO CARLUCCIO of CAMPOBASSO who has provided much valuable detailed information which has been of great assistance in compiling this report.

GENERAL.

II. CONDITION OF LINE.

5. From the information supplied by Dott. Ing. CARLUCCIO it was immediately apparent that whereas between TERMOLI and CAMPOBASSO damage by enemy action has been of limited extent, between CAMPOBASSO and BENEVENTO demolitions and destruction has been carried out much more thoroughly and methodically.

6. Apart from damage to the permanent way, including torn up and twisted rails, removal of fish-plates and sleepers etc. which can be replaced with little difficulty, the more serious aspect of reconstruction concerns damage to bridges and tunnels.

7. The relative position in the two sections of line as regards damaged bridges and tunnels is as follows :

Bridges.

No. of Arches.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	14	15	Total.
TERMOLI - CAMPOBASSO	2	1	1	-	2	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	10
CAMPOBASSO - BENEVENTO	1	-	9	1	2	6	3	1	4	-	2	-	29

Tunnels.

TERMOLI - CAMPOBASSO, 5.
CAMPOBASSO - BENEVENTO 8.

operation, no sections being electrified.

2. The northern section of the line, from TERMOLI to BENEVENTO, and comprising approximately two thirds of its length, lies in CAMPOBASSO Province.

3. In view of the importance to A.M.G. of exploring all means of transportation an investigation has been made of the extent of the damage done to this line and repairs required to restore it.

4. The official responsible for engineering work on the line is Dott. Ing. ANTONIO CARLAGCIO of CAMPOBASSO who has provided much valuable detailed information which has been of great assistance in compiling this report.

GENERAL.

II. CONDITION OF LINE.

5. From the information supplied by Dott. Ing. CARLAGCIO it was immediately apparent that whereas between TERMOLI and CAMPOBASSO damage by enemy action has been of limited extent, between CAMPOBASSO and BENEVENTO demolitions and destruction has been carried out much more thoroughly and methodically.

6. Apart from damage to the permanent way, including torn up and twisted rails, removal of fish-plates and sleepers etc. which can be replaced with little difficulty, the more serious aspect of reconstruction concerns damage to bridges and tunnels.

7. The relative position in the two sections of line as regards damaged bridges and tunnels is as follows :

Bridges.

No. of Arches.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	14	15	Total.
TERMOLI - CAMPOBASSO	2	1	1	-	2	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	10
CAMPOBASSO - BENEVENTO	1	-	9	1	2	6	3	1	4	-	2	-	29

Tunnels.

TERMOLI - CAMPOBASSO, 5.
CAMPOBASSO - BENEVENTO 8.

8. Between CAMPOBASSO and BENEVENTO demolition of bridges has been thorough and little more than piles of rubble remain to mark their position. Between CAMPOBASSO and TERMOLI destruction in the majority of cases has been partial only. The same general characteristic applies to tunnels.

9. In view of the foregoing broad survey it was considered that re-building of the CAMPOBASSO-BENEVENTO section could not be completed in time to serve A.M.G. purposes and attention has been concentrated on the CAMPOBASSO-TERMOLI section.

10. The greater part of the latter section has been surveyed personally and the observations which follow combine the results of the survey and information supplied by Dott. Ing. CARLAGCIO.

6361

III. TERMOLI-CAMPOBASSO SECTION/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

65

III. [redacted]

11. Map references, ITALY 1:100,000 sheet 155 S. SEVERO.
" " " 154 LARINO.
" " " 162 CAMPOBASSO.

12. Starting in TERMOLI station the first two kilometers of line run parallel with the main TERMOLI-BARI coast line.

13. At M837753 the track turns NNE and crosses the TERMOLI-FOGGIA road by a single span overbridge at M835748. This bridge is carried on brick abutments and the decking consists of heavy RSJs placed side by side and filled in between with concrete. Attempted destruction by the enemy blew out the three outside joists and the fourth joist is distorted. The remainder of the decking and the abutments are sound and the bridge takes rail traffic which is able to get as far south as GUGLIONESI. Thorough overhaul of the decking and repairs to the side of the bridge are necessary and should be completed in 30 days.

14. At M822698 the combined rail and road bridge over the BIFERNO river adjacent to GUGLIONESI station is blown and road traffic is carried on a 250 ft Bailey. It is understood that a scheme for a new permanent bridge is under consideration as part of the road-bridge re-building programme and provision for running a single line track over it as before should present no difficulties.

15. South of the BIFERNO river the fish-plates have been removed from both rails for a distance of approx. 1 km.

16. At M812675 a single arch brick bridge over the TERMOLI-CAMPOBASSO road has been blown. The abutments are sound and re-construction of the arch is estimated at 40 days work.

17. At M803652 the track has been mined and both rails slightly bent for a length of 20 ft.

18. From M794563 to M794560 both rails have been torn up and are lying at the side of the track. Fish plates and sleepers are missing and the ballast has been disturbed. This length has the appearance of having been used as a M.T. park. Relaying of the track is a straight forward platelaying job.

19. From M794560 to LARINO station (M764555) the track is in good condition. For about 0.5 km around the loop at M779556 the track appears to have been relaid with new rails quite recently. Old rails are lying alongside the track and there is [redacted] also a 0.5 km run of contractor's tramway 0.5 m gauge.

20. At M709494 a ten span brick arch bridge across a stream bed had been partially demolished. Three arches are affected but piers and abutments are sound and it is estimated that rebuilding could be completed in 50 days.

21. At M703407 a three span brick arch bridge over the TERMOLI - CAMPOBASSO road had been completely demolished. It is considered that in rebuilding the two end arches could be dispensed with by extending the embankment to each end of a single brick arch of 8.0 m span. The time required for construction of the new bridge is estimated at 70 days.

22. Three arches of 12, 12 & 6 m span of the 15 arch brick bridge at M643538 have been demolished together with 2 piers. The remaining arches and piers are sound and it is estimated that reconstruction could be completed in 70 days.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

[illegible] rail traffic which is able to get as far north as [illegible]. Thorough overhaul of the decking and repairs to the side of the bridge are necessary and should be completed in 30 days.

14. At MH22698 the combined rail and road bridge over the [illegible] river adjacent to GOULBURN station is blown and road traffic is carried on a 250 ft Bailey. It is understood that a scheme for a new permanent bridge is under consideration as part of the road-bridge re-building programme and provision for running a single line track over it as before should present no difficulties.

15. South of the [illegible] river the fish-plates have been removed from both rails for a distance of approx. 1 km.

16. At MH12675 a single arch brick bridge over the [illegible] road has been blown. The abutments are sound and re-construction of the arch is estimated at 40 days work.

17. At MH03652 the track has been mined and both rails slightly bent for a length of 20 ft.

18. From MJ34568 to MJ34560 both rails have been torn up and are lying at the side of the track. Fish plates and sleepers are missing and the ballast has been disturbed. This length has the appearance of having been used as a M.T. park. Relaying of the track is a straight forward platelaying job.

19. From MJ34560 to [illegible] station (MJ64555) the track is in good condition. For about 0.5 km around the loop at MJ79536 the track appears to have been relaid with new rails quite recently. Old rails are lying alongside the track and there is [illegible] also a 0.5 km run of contractor's tramway 0.5 m gauge.

20. At MJ03494 a ten span brick arch bridge across a stream bed had been partially demolished. Three arches are affected but piers and abutments are sound and it is estimated that rebuilding could be completed in 50 days.

21. At MJ03407 a three span brick arch bridge over the [illegible] - CAMPOBASSO road had been completely demolished. It is considered that in rebuilding the two end arches could be dispensed with by extending the embankment to each end of a single brick arch of 8.0 m span. The time required for construction of the new bridge is estimated at 70 days.

22. Three arches of 12, 12 & 6 m span of the 13 arch brick bridge at MH4538 have been demolished together with 2 piers. The remaining arches and piers are sound and it is estimated that reconstruction could be completed in 70 days.

23. At MH43383 a tunnel 68 m long has been damaged for a length of 19 m at the CAMPOBASSO end. The CAMPOBASSO - [illegible] road passed over the damaged portion and has already been diverted. Time for clearing debris and rebuilding is estimated at 60 days.

24. A five arch brick bridge at MJ95378 has been completely demolished. In the reconstruction scheme it is proposed to reduce the bridge to one of three arches, each of 8 m span, and replace the end arches by an earth embankment. Time for rebuilding estimated at 90 days.

25. At MJ94377 a tunnel 65.5 m long has been damaged at the ends for distances of 20 and 12 m respectively and also a centre portion 12 m long. It is estimated rebuilding could be completed in 90 days.

26. At MJ79325 at tunnel/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

26. At [illegible] of tunnel 201.6 m long has [illegible] damaged at the ends and in the centre for [illegible]ances of 15, 30 and 15 m respectively. The earth cover over the tunnel is shallow and in rebuilding the portals would be set back from their original positions. To complete the work is estimated to require 100 days.

27. Eight arches and seven piers of the 9 arch brick bridge at M572327, where the track crosses a stream bed, have been destroyed. The reconstruction scheme provides for rebuilding 4 arches and replacing the remainder by an earth embankment using material available through partial demolition of the tunnel at the CASTELNUOVO end of the bridge. Work involved is estimated to require 90 days for completion.

28. The 195 m long tunnel at M571327 has been damaged at both ends and in the centre for distances of approximately 12 m in each case. The earth cover is shallow and in reconstructing the tunnel the portals would be set back from their original positions. It is estimated that rebuilding could be completed in 95 days.

29. The 85 m long tunnel at M567328 has been completely demolished. As the earth cover is only 2.5 m thick it would be reconstructed as a cutting. Time required estimated at 80 days.

30. The 7 arch bridge across a depression at M567328 has been completely demolished. It is proposed to reconstruct it as a single arch of 8 m span with embankments at either end, using material from the demolished tunnel at M567328 for the purpose. Estimated time for completion 70 days.

31. At M566327 the line crosses a two arch brick culvert which has been demolished. Each arch has a span of 3 m and it is estimated that rebuilding could be completed in 40 days.

32. From the above culvert to CASTELNUOVO station the track requires only general overhaul.

33. Points in the station yards at MIRABOTTONI (M704441), CASTELLERO (M657380), MATTEUCCI (M668358), MIRALDESCHI (M564325) and CASTELNUOVO (M553284) have been damaged. At other stations in the section the points are intact.

34. Water towers at CASTELNUOVO and CASTELLERO stations have been destroyed but those at UNURI (M794558), S. MARTINO (M818643), LARINO (M764555) and CASACALENDA (M706487) are in good order.

35. All rolling stock and locomotives seen in the section have been destroyed, the former generally by fire and the latter by explosives. Some salvage of rolling stock is possible but locomotives have been damaged beyond repair.

36. Station buildings are generally in a fair state and many are at present in use for military purposes. Renovations for essential needs would be a small part of the reconstruction programme.

37. Signalling apparatus has been put out of action throughout the section and requires replacing.

38. Much of the foregoing work could proceed simultaneously and assuming materials to be delivered as required the total time for completion of the rebuilding programme is estimated at 180 days.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

original positions. It is estimated that rebuilding could be completed in 35 days.

29. The 65 m long tunnel at M967328 has been completely demolished. As the earth cover is only 2.5 m thick it would be reconstructed as a cutting. Time required estimated at 30 days.

30. The 7 arch bridge across a depression at M967328 has been completely demolished. It is proposed to reconstruct it as a single arch of 8 m span with embankments at either end, using material from the demolished tunnel at M967328 for the purpose. Estimated time for completion 70 days.

31. At M966327 the line crosses a two arch brick culvert which has been demolished. Each arch has a span of 3 m and it is estimated that rebuilding could be completed in 40 days.

32. Both the above culvert to CASTIGLIONE station the track requires only general overhaul.

33. Points in the station yards at MINABONTONI (M784411), CAMPOLIETO (M957500), MARTINO (M982956), MINALENDARO (M964325) and CASTIGLIONE (M953284) have been damaged. At other stations in the section the points are intact.

34. Water towers at CASTIGLIONE and CAMPOLIETO stations have been destroyed but those at UNDRI (M794558), S. MARTINO (M918643), LARINO (M764555) and CASACALENDA (M706487) are in good order.

35. All rolling stock and locomotives seen in the section have been destroyed, the former generally by fire and the latter by explosives. Some salvage of rolling stock is possible but locomotives have been damaged beyond repair.

36. Station buildings are generally in a fair state and many are at present in use for military purposes. Renovations for essential needs would be a small part of the reconstruction programme.

37. Signalling apparatus has been put out of action throughout the section and requires replacing.

38. Much of the foregoing work could proceed simultaneously and assuming materials to be delivered as required the total time for completion of the rebuilding programme is estimated at 180 days.

39. LOCALLY AVAILABLE MATERIALS/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785013

63

IV. LOCAL AVAILABLE MATERIALS FOR RECONSTRUCTION.

39. Local resources require further investigation. Indications are that the bulk of materials required are to be found in the vicinity of the railway or within reasonable transport distance.

a. Stone for Construction and Ballast. Quarries in CAMPOBASSO and VINCHIATURO. There is also a railway quarry at [illegible].

b. Bricks. Brickworks near CAMPOBASSO and LUCERA.

c. Lime. There are limekilns at S. [illegible] in PERRILLI 16 km. south of TERMOLI and limestone is understood to be found in the valley of the river CITTO nearby.

d. Sand. From the river CITTO and other sources along the route.

e. Cement. (pozzolano) from AVELLINO.

40. It is estimated that approx. 300,000 bricks will be required for the reconstruction of arches. Piers and abutments would be reconstructed of stone quarried near the track or salvaged. Cement would amount to about 3000 quintals but could be reduced to half or less by the use of lime mortar for which the local lime kilns would provide the lime.

41. It is understood that there are in CAMPOBASSO and district a number of railway employes with the necessary experience for this work and that a number of others have found employment elsewhere and could be recalled.

V. GENERAL.

42. The immediate interest of this line to AMG lies in the facilities it would provide for direct transportation by rail of civilian supplies from NAPLES and BARI to CAMPOBASSO, an important distribution centre. It would also prove valuable for the transportation of agricultural products from the farming districts through which the line passes.

43. Taking a longer view it appears probable that the BENEVENTO - TERMOLI line as a whole will prove to be the easiest to reconstruct to provide and additional standard gauge rail link between the main east and west coast routes. Alternative standard gauge routes to the north pass through territory where heavy fighting has taken and is taking place and much more ~~damage~~ demolition can be expected, eg. the VAIRANO - ISERNIA - CAROVILLI - CASTEL di SANGRO line joining the main east coast line at PESCARA.

44. Reinstatement of the TERMOLI - CAMPOBASSO line in the near future would serve an immediate useful purpose and also reduce the amount of work to be done to restore the TERMOLI - BENEVENTO connection.

45. There is evidence that ballast is being removed from the track here and there for road repairs and this and similar petty diversions of railway property likely to continue so long as it remains derelict, all add to the work of reconstruction.

F.O.T.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

quarried near the track or salvaged. Cement would amount to about 3000 quintals but could be reduced to half or less by the use of lime mortar for which the local lime kilns would provide the line.

41. It is understood that there are in CAMPOBASSO and district a number of railway employes with the necessary experience for this work and that a number of others have found employment elsewhere and could be recalled.

V. [redacted]

42. The immediate interest of this line to AMG lies in the facilities it would provide for direct transportation by rail of civilian supplies from [redacted] and BARI to CAMPOBASSO, an important distribution centre. It would also prove valuable for the transportation of agricultural products from the farming districts through which the line passes.

43. Taking a longer view it appears probable that the BENEVENTO - TERMOLI line as a whole will prove to be the easiest to reconstruct to provide any additional standard gauge rail link between the main east and west coast routes. Alternative standard gauge routes to the north pass through territory where heavy fighting has taken and is taking place and much more [redacted] demolition can be expected, eg. the VAIRANO - ISERNIA - CASTEL di SANGRO line joining the main east coast line at PESCARA.

44. Renovation of the TERMOLI - CAMPOBASSO line in the near future would serve an immediate useful purpose and also reduce the amount of work to be done to restore the TERMOLI - BENEVENTO connection.

45. There is evidence that ballast is being removed from the track here and there for road repairs and this and similar petty diversions of railway property likely to continue so long as it remains derelict, all add to the work of reconstruction.

J.H. FORBES
Major G/S.
Regional PW & D Officer
Region 5 AMG

6158

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

62

To : Maj. C.A. LATTNER, C.E., Regional Engineer, Region 5 A.M.G.

From : Maj. J.E. [redacted], Regional P.W. & U. Officer, Region 5 A.M.G.

Subject : Electrical Power Generation and Distribution in Campobasso Province; South-eastern District.

Reference : R5/516/2.

Date : 26 Apr 44.

I. INTRODUCTION.

1. The generation and distribution of electrical energy in Campobasso Province falls into three distinct districts :

(a). North and North-east along the valley of the river TRIGNO and South-east along the coast from VASTO to the CAMPOBASSO-FOGGIA boundary extending inland as far as LARINO forming part of the UNRRA system.

(b). South-east centred on ISERNIA and VENAFRO and forming part of the SME system.

(c). South-east centred on CAMPOBASSO and extending along the valley of the river BIFERNO from its source to the UNRRA boundary. Part of the SME system.

2. This report deals with the 3rd district which is self-contained and self-supporting, neither taking power from nor, at the present time, feeding into the national grid.

3. Power is generated in 16 stations, all hydro-electric and operating on low heads, and located on the BIFERNO river. Capacities vary from 60 to 880 KVA but there is no standardisation of voltage, either of generation or distribution. Frequency is standardised at 45 cycles but is not always closely regulated and varies between 45 and 50 cycles.

4. Each power station has been inspected to determine the damage done by enemy action, the present generating capacity and the possibility of increasing output by reasonable repairs.

5. The majority of the stations are owned and operated by the Societa Elettrica della Campagna of the SME group which company also purchases and controls the distribution of power from most/the remaining privately owned stations. The senior official of S.E. della C. responsible for this district is Ing. Enzo PUGLO whose headquarters are in CAMPOBASSO.

6. Prior to Region 5 taking over Ing. PUGLO had already completed numerous repairs and improved power generation and distribution in the district. These and subsequent repairs make further possible improvements in the near future relatively small. The stage has almost been reached where repairs to damaged plant as distinct from the re-building of completely demolished stations have been completed.

II. POWER GENERATION.

7. Power generation is seasonal and influenced by the flow of water in the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

(a). North and North-east along the valley of the river TRIGNO and South-east along the coast from VASTO to the CAMPOBASSO-FOGGIA boundary extending inland as far as LARINO forming part of the UNRRA system.

(b). South-east centred on ISERNIA and VENAFRO and forming part of the SME system.

(c). South-east centred on CAMPOBASSO and extending along the valley of the river BIFERNO from its source to the UNRRA boundary. Part of the SME system.

2. This report deals with the 3rd district which is self-contained and self-supporting, neither taking power from nor, at the present time, feeding into the national grid.

3. Power is generated in 16 stations, all hydro-electric and operating on low heads, and located on the BIFERNO river. Capacities vary from 60 to 800 KVA but there is no standardisation of voltage, either of generation or distribution. Frequency is standardised at 45 cycles but is not always closely regulated and varies between 45 and 50 cycles.

4. Each power station has been inspected to determine the damage done by enemy action, the present generating capacity and the possibility of increasing output by reasonable repairs.

5. The majority of the stations are owned and operated by the Societa Elettrica della Campagna of the SME group which company also purchases and controls the distribution of power from most/the remaining privately owned stations. The senior official of S.E. della C. responsible for this district is Ing. Enzo PUGLO whose headquarters are in CAMPOBASSO.

6. Prior to Region 5 taking over Ing. PUGLO had already completed numerous repairs and improved power generation and distribution in the district. These and subsequent repairs make further possible improvements in the near future relatively small. The stage has almost been reached where repairs to damaged plant as distinct from the re-building of completely demolished stations have been completed.

II. POWER GENERATION.

7. Power generation is seasonal and influenced by the flow of water in the BIFERNO which falls off to a considerable extent during the summer months. The influence is least felt in the stations nearest the source of the river which is fed by perpetual springs and melting snow from the Monti del Matese above BOJANO. Taking the district as a whole output is reduced to about two thirds of the winter output.

8. A list of the 17 power stations with particulars of installed capacity present state and summer and winter output is given in Appendix "A". It will be seen that five installations, DR ANGELIS, ISERNIA, GUARDI, GUERRINO & S. MASSIMO have been completely destroyed, i.e. nothing short of re-building and re-equipping from the foundations upwards will see them in operations again. 6357

9. BIVARO has suffered considerable damage to the fabric of the powerhouse and to the mechanical and electrical equipment. One modern turbine has escaped damage however and an alternator from the BIFERNO station can be made available for coupling to it. As this would make another 215 KVA available in the immediate vicinity of CAMPOBASSO town the S.E. della C. engineer has been instructed to

prepare a scheme/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

6

prepare a scheme involving the minimum of re-building to house one set - the original station housed two .

10. The BIOVRENDO station suffered considerable damage to the fabric of the power house and to the control panel and turbine governors. A temporary brick structure has been built to protect the plant and repairs to the governors are being made locally. Lack of instruments is holding up repairs to the control panel and a list of those required has been passed to P.W. & U. Subcommission, A.C.C., with a request that they be obtained through SME head office in NAPLES. This is one of the stations least affected by seasonal variations in the water flow and the additional summer/winter output of 200/280 KVA in the BOLANO district which would become available are considered justification for giving all possible assistance. It is also possible that the greater part of this output could be diverted to the BENEVENTO area if required.

11. Uncompleted repairs at the remaining damaged stations are small and their completion depends only upon minor items for the release of which applications has been made.

12. The S. MASSIMO installations is the only one in CAMPOBASSO district operating under a high head, viz 736 metres. In summer the water supply dries up completely and the plant is closed down. The fact that the plant has been demolished does not therefore adversely affect the normal summer contribution of this station to the system as a whole.

13. The 4 undamaged stations are in good condition and have been well maintained by the resident plant attendants. In one case only, COLLEMANCHISE, was the plant found in a dirty condition and appropriate action was taken with the plant attendant responsible.

14. Power stations are in telephonic communication with one another and with the head office of S.E. della C. in CAMPOBASSO. Owing to the remote location of most of the stations and difficulties of travel it has not been possible for the engineer-manager of S.E. della C. to visit his installations at frequent intervals and their high standard of upkeep reflects credit on his local staffs.

15. Dams, flumes and tail races are in good condition and normal maintenance work is proceeding.

16. Much of the repair work carried out to date is the result of improvisation and the use of materials in the possession of S.E. della C. Requests for assistance have been negligible.

III. TRANSMISSION & DISTRIBUTION.

17. All communes in the district covered by this report are receiving power for industrial and lighting purposes. Arrangements have been made with power users - flour and pasta mills etc. - in different villages to stagger their hours or days of working to ease peak loads and no excessive hardships have been inflicted.

18. It should be possible to meet summer power demands as output falls by extending hours of working as the need for lighting decreases.

19. The transmission system is shown on the map, Appendix 'B'.

20. The bulk of the power is transmitted to sub-stations at 20, 11 or 9 KV, two small areas being fed at 3 and 4 KV respectively. Transmission lines are in [illegible] generally been due to combined snow and wind [illegible] no interference with

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

11. Uncompleted repairs at the remaining damaged stations are small and their completion depends only upon minor items for the release of which applications has been made.

12. The S. MASSINO installations is the only one in CAMPOBASSO district operating under a high head, viz 736 metres. In summer the water supply dries up completely and the plant is closed down. The fact that the plant has been demolished does not therefore adversely affect the normal summer contribution of this station to the system as a whole.

13. The 4 undamaged stations are in good condition and have been well maintained by the resident plant attendants. In one case only, COLLEMANCHISE, was the plant found in a dirty condition and appropriate action was taken with the plant attendant responsible.

14. Power stations are in telephonic communication with one another and with the head office of S.E. della C. in CAMPOBASSO. Owing to the remote location of most of the stations and difficulties of travel it has not been possible for the engineer-manager of S.E. della C. to visit his installations at frequent intervals and their high standard of upkeep reflects credit on his local staffs.

15. Dams, flumes and tail races are in good condition and normal maintenance work is proceeding.

16. Much of the repair work carried out to date is the result of improvisation and the use of materials in the possession of S.E. della C. Requests for assistance have been negligible.

III. TRANSMISSION & DISTRIBUTION.

17. All communes in the district covered by this report are receiving power for industrial and lighting purposes. Arrangements have been made with power users - flour and pasta mills etc. - in different villages to stagger their hours or days of working to ease peak loads and no excessive hardships have been inflicted.

18. It should be possible to meet summer power demands as output falls by extending hours of working as the need for lighting decreases.

19. The transmission system is shown on the map, Appendix "B".

20. The bulk of the power is transmitted to sub-stations at 20, 11 or 9 KV, two small areas being fed at 3 and 1 KV respectively. Transmission lines are in fair condition and breakdowns have generally been due to combined snow and wind effects. With improving weather there has been practically no interference with distribution.

21. The important 60 KV grid line from CAMPOBASSO to BENEVENTO is out of action on account of damage to the line itself between these towns. The main 60 KV transformer sub-station (SMK) in CAMPOBASSO is also completely destroyed. This isolates CAMPOBASSO from the south and effectively prevents any interchange of current.

22. The practicability of the suggestion in para 10 depends upon the installation of a 9/60 KV step-up transformer at RICCIARDI and repairs to the CAMPOBASSO-BENEVENTO line, although, for the power available, it might be found possible to transmit as far as BENEVENTO at 9 KV without excessive losses.

23. The 20 KV line/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

60

23. The 20 KV [illegible] between PORTOBO and CASAMICO [illegible]oggia Provinces) is also out of action on account of damage further isolating the MANFREDONIA district.

IV. CONCLUSIONS.

24. Repairs to power plants and transmission lines already affected have cleared most of the work which can be done short of re-building demolished stations. It is recommended that assistance be given to complete remaining items outlined above as soon as possible.

25. There is a reasonable balance between supply and demand and no serious rationing hardships have been imposed.

26. Possibilities of export of power to outside districts are limited and in amount and dependent upon transmission line and transformer repairs.

J.E. FORBES,
Major, General List,
Public Works & Utilities Officer,
Engineering Division,
M.G. Region 3, A.M.G.

28 Apr 44.
JEF/EM.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

25. Possibilities of export of power to outside districts are limited and in amount and dependent upon transmission line and transformer repairs.

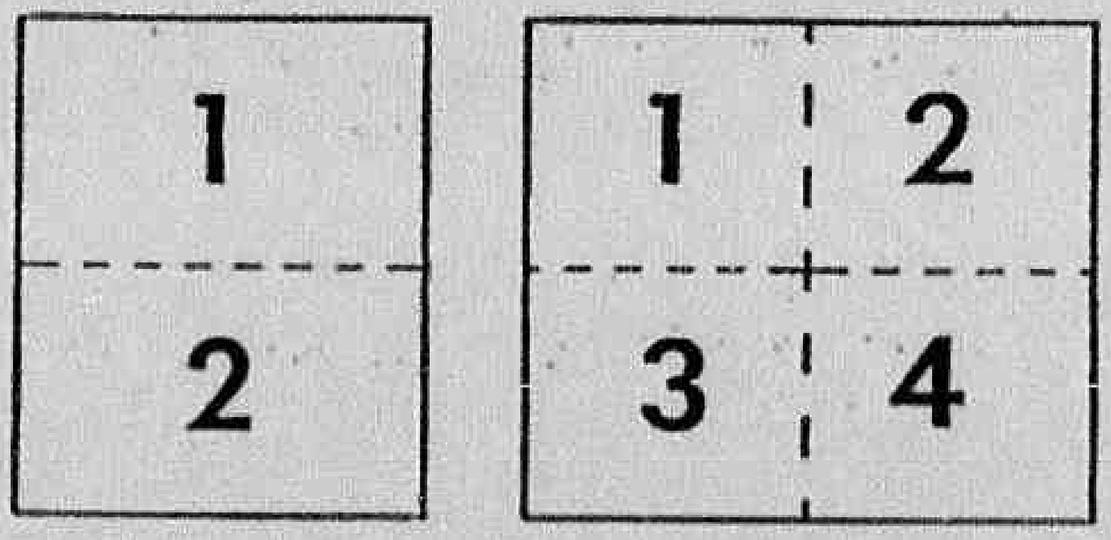
J.R. FORBES,
Major, General List,
Public Works & Utilities Officer,
Engineering Division,
H.Q. Region 5, A.A.C.

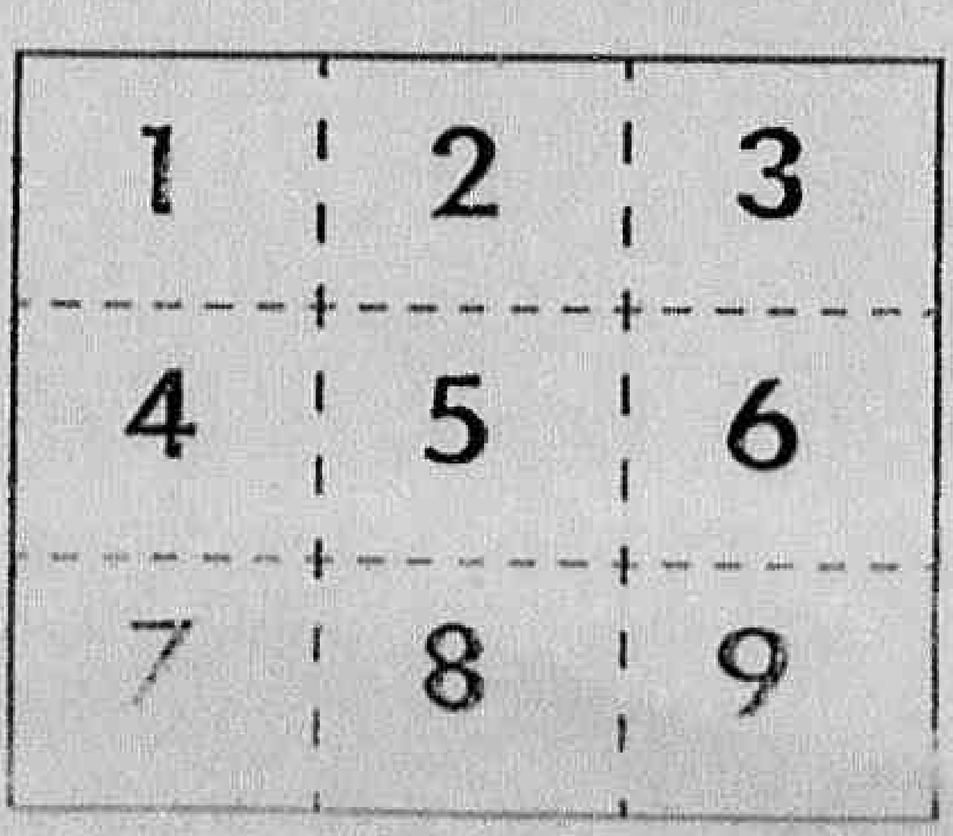
28 Apr 44.
JRF/EM.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

MAPS AND CHARTS TOO LARGE TO FILM
ON ONE EXPOSURE ARE FILMED CLOCKWISE
BEGINNING IN THE UPPER LEFT CORNER,
LEFT TO RIGHT, AND TOP TO BOTTOM.

SEE DIAGRAMS BELOW.





Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

[redacted] CASTELMASSO PORTION - [redacted]

1. Name of Power Station.
2. Owner.
3. Operated by
4. Area served
5. Generating Capacity, pre Sept 1943.
6. " " at 1.5.44.
7. Stand by plant additional to 6 (cannot be operated concurrently with 6 as max. under flow limitation.
8. Capacity additional to 6 expected to be available at 1.6.44 through completion of repairs.
9. Total generating capacity expected to be available at 1.6.44 (6 plus 8).
10. Estimated summer output from plant operating at 1.5.44.
11. Estimated additional summer output from plant brought into operation subsequent to 1.5.44 including partial re-building of REVANO.
12. Estimated total summer generating capacity (10 plus 11).
13. Remarks.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
VALLECUPA	S.E. della C.	S.E. della C.	CASTELMASSO TOWN via FOSSOMBRONE	300	300	300	-
IN CORSO	S.E. della C.	S.E. della C.	MONDAVIO to VOLTURARA via CERRETO VALFORTORE.	285	-	-	285
CASTELBOTTACCIO	Soc. Anon. Idroelettrica di Castelbottaccio.		40 % output to CASTELBOTTACCIO. 60 % " " CASTELMASSO TOWN.	640	640	640	-
FOSSOMBRONE	S.E. della C.	S.E. della C.	CASTELMASSO TOWN.	550	300	-	250
GOVANZA	Private.	S.E. della C.	90 % output to CASTELMASSO TOWN. 10 % " " LUCETO.	670	670	-	-
DE ANGELIS	Private	S.E. della C.	-	150	-	-	-
DIFESO	S.E. della C.	S.E. della C.	S. ELIA, FIUMICARA, CASTELTIERA	600	385	215	-
ESCHIA	S.E. della C.	S.E. della C.	-	150	-	-	-
GRACCI	Private.	Private.	-	350	-	-	-
REVANO	S.E. della C.	S.E. della C.	-	800	-	-	-
ATESSENSE	Private.	Private.	S. ELIA, ATESSENSE, DIFESO and CASTELMASSO TOWN.	250	250	250	-
GIORGIO	Private.	Private.	DIFESO, ESCHIA, DIANO.	535	535	-	-
COLLEGAMENTO	S.E. della C.	S.E. della C.	COLLEMAGGIO, BARANELLO, VILLETTA	65	65	-	-
QUERCIA	S.E. della C.	S.E. della C.	-	50	-	-	-
COLLEGAMENTO	S.E. della C.	S.E. della C.	MORRO, CASTELLERO, CASTELFRANCO	75	75	-	-
LICHETTO	S.E. della C.	S.E. della C.	-	200	-	-	-
S. MARINO	S.E. della C.	S.E. della C.	-	1500	-	-	-
			TOTAL.	7540	3430	1005	535

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

CAMPEGANDO PROVINCE - [redacted] ( )

ANNEX [redacted]

with 6 on rem. water flow insufficient.
rough completion of repairs. } winter.
plus 6).

tion subsequent to 1.5.44 indicting } summer.

	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
[redacted]	500	300	300	-	300	250	-	250	Steady plant out of action due to damaged turbine runners.
[redacted]	225	-	-	225	225	-	150	150	Minor repairs to exciter and control panel in hand.
[redacted]	240	240	240	-	240	250	-	250	Plant in first class condition.
[redacted]	250	300	-	250	250	300	-	300	Materials ordered to enable repairs to transformer of 2nd set to be completed.
[redacted]	670	670	-	-	670	335	-	335	Plant in good condition.
	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Plant completely demolished.
[redacted]	600	385	215	-	385	385	-	385	215 KVA alternator to be transferred to KIVARO.
	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Plant completely demolished.
	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	" " "
	650	-	-	-	-	-	215	215	Summer output depends upon completion of re-building scheme.
[redacted]	250	250	250	-	250	250	-	250	Plant in first class condition.
[redacted]	595	595	-	-	595	300	-	300	Plant in first class condition.
[redacted]	65	65	-	-	65	50	-	50	Plant in good condition.
	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Plant completely demolished.
[redacted]	75	75	-	-	75	60	-	60	Plant in good condition.
	250	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	Summer output depends upon completion of repairs in hand.
	1500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Plant completely demolished.
TOTAL.	7500	3400	1600	535	4015	2230	565	2795	

HEADQUARTERS

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

[illegible]	S.E. della C.	S.E. della C.	[illegible]	65	65	-	-	65
[illegible]	S.E. della C.	S.E. della C.	-	90	-	-	-	-
[illegible]	S.E. della C.	S.E. della C.	[illegible]	75	75	-	-	75
[illegible]	S.E. della C.	S.E. della C.	-	200	-	-	-	-
S. [illegible]	S.E. della C.	S.E. della C.	-	1500	-	-	-	-
			TOTAL	7540	3400	1625	535	4015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

[illegible], VIRGINIA	60	60	-	-	60	50	-	50	Plant in good condition.
	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Plant completely demolished.
[illegible], CALIFORNIA	75	75	-	-	75	60	-	60	Plant in good condition.
	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	Summer output depends upon completion of repairs in hand.
	1500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Plant completely demolished.
TOTAL.	7540	3480	1605	535	4015	1830	965	2795	

HEADQUARTERS A.M.G. REGION N.º 5

Annex IV

58

TO : Major L.A. [illegible], C.E. Eng Div Region V.

FROM : Major J.S. BENNETT.

SUBJECT : Report for April 1944.

DATE : 2 May 1944.

I met with the Electricity Control Committee in Bari April 14th. Brig. Dixon stated that it was necessary to reduce the amount of electricity still further. He stated that a decree was being printed to accomplish this. You have a copy of this decree.

I asked that Foggia Province be allowed to continue on its present curtailed basis because no electricity would be saved and it would be confusing to change the regulations just when the other regulations were functioning so well. This was done with the understanding that we would collect data on the power used in this province showing how and by whom it is used.

All of the electricity used in Campobasso Province is generated in the province except a portion of the North and West (which we do not control yet) and this cannot be used in other areas except by using equipment that is not available. In view of this I asked that this area be excluded from the decree and this was granted.

Since this meeting I have arranged with the Power Co. at Foggia to collect this data for us. This will be checked from time to time. Also I have visited Capt. Rowland of the 8th Army and Engineer Ciro Javicoli at Castiglione who represents the Power Co. that furnishes electricity to the North area of Campobasso Province. An arrangement was worked out whereby the Power Co. will furnish the data direct to Capt. Rowland and he will report for that area, both for the Military and Civilian use of electricity. He will send us a copy of this data for our files. In this way the Power Co. will have one person to report to and we will be kept informed and will meet with Capt. Rowland about matters in that area. All of this data is to be in by May 8th. I expect to follow this up and compile the data and furnish the committee with what they need before their next meeting which is scheduled for May 26th.

Maps have been made and are in our office showing the power lines in Foggia and Campobasso Provinces giving the companies that furnish electricity and the voltages of the lines. Some data for these maps is not complete but is being gotten and will be put on these maps as soon as it is obtained.

We have worked with the Water Works Engineer of the City of Campobasso to improve the water supply to the city. We arranged for him to get materials from Naples to repair broken pipes and public spigots so as to reduce the amount of water wasted. Also have arranged with the 8th Army to discontinue wasting cars from City water. By stopping leaks and reducing waste the water supply to Campobasso has been improved. We have gotten some barbed wire to enclose water intake and prevent pollution by people using the intake area as a park. We have supplied them with lubricating oil for the pumps and have arranged for them to get a special oil for the pump starters.

Both the Power Co. officials and the Water Dept. officials have been most cooperative and have appreciated our help and interest in their problems

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

...[illegible] because no electricity would be saved and it would be worthwhile to change the regulations just when the other regulations were functioning so well. This was done with the understanding that we would collect data on the power used in this province showing how and by whom it is used.

All of the electricity used in Campobasso Province is generated in the province except a portion of the North and West (which we do not control yet) and this cannot be used in other areas except by using equipment that is not available. In view of this I asked that this area be excluded from the decree and this was granted.

Since this meeting I have arranged with the Power Co. at Foggia to collect this data for us. This will be checked from time to time. Also I have visited Capt. Rowland of the 5th Army and Engineer Ciro Javicoli at Castiglione who represents the Power Co. that furnishes electricity to the North area of Campobasso Province. An arrangement was worked out whereby the Power Co. will furnish the data direct to Capt. Rowland and he will report for that area, both for the Military and Civilian use of electricity. He will send us a copy of this data for our files. In this way the Power Co. will have one person to report to and we will be kept informed and will meet with Capt. Rowland about matters in that area. All of this data is to be in by May 8th. I expect to follow this up and compile the data and furnish the committee with what they need before their next meeting which is scheduled for May 15th.

Maps have been made and are in our office showing the power lines in Foggia and Campobasso Provinces giving the companies that furnish electricity and the voltages of the lines. Some data for these maps is not complete but is being gotten and will be put on these maps as soon as it is obtained.

We have worked with the Water Works Engineer of the City of Campobasso to improve the water supply to the city. We arranged for him to get materials from Naples to repair broken pipes and public spigots so as to reduce the amount of water wasted. Also have arranged with the 5th Army to discontinue washing cars from city water. By stopping leaks and reducing waste the water supply to Campobasso has been improved. We have gotten some barbed wire to enclose water intake and prevent pollution by people using the intake area as a park. We have supplied them with lubricating oil for the pumps and have arranged for them to get a special oil for the pump starters.

Both the Power Co. officials and the Water Dept. officials have been most cooperative and have appreciated our help and interest in their problems. The power companies have gone to considerable trouble and expense to get information for us.

J.S. Bennett
J.S. BENNETT
Major
Eng. Div. Hqs. 5.

6353

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Part B - appendix "C" Report of R.C. Region V April 1944

57

HEADQUARTERS
REGION V A.M.G.
Public Health Division

SUBJECT: -Monthly Report (April)
Ref 319/3/11 Date 10 May 1944
TO : -Regional Commissioner Region V

Herewith Copy of report by R.P.H.O., original has been forwarded to Public Health Sub Commission A.C.C.

G. MARSHALL
Lt.Col.
Regional Public Health Officer

6352

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

26

H E A D Q U A R T E R S
REGION V A.M.G.
PUBLIC HEALTH DIVISION

Monthly report by Regional Public Health Officer,
April 1944.

During the month under review Public Health and Welfare have continued to function satisfactory in areas under the control of the Region. Activities at Headquarters have been confined to dealing with inquiries and problems by letter or phone, and coordination with A.M.G. 8th Army.

The lack of ambulances for the conveyance of civilian patients is becoming more acute daily. Only recently it was necessary to transfer two Mental cases with their escort from Campobasso town to Bocara by means of a 15 cwt truck. Previously the A.D.M.S. of the Area was very helpful and able to meet all demands but now has not the cars at his disposal. Efforts are being made to trace up Ambulances of the Italian Red Cross which have been reported in Foggia and Bari a total of 8. One ambulance has been found locally but is not capable of being made roadworthy.

Italian Medical and Veterinary personnel are now functioning better, and being made to realise that they will be required at a later date to carry on without the assistance of A.M.G. In some cases there is a lack of push and initiative.

During the month the schools in Foggia Province have been opened, a scheme for the vaccination and immunisation against smallpox and diphtheria has been drawn up and will be proceeded with as soon as is necessary vaccine is to hand. A similar scheme will also be put into operation in Campobasso at an early date.

Health of Civilian Population.
The health of the people is very good, the sickness encountered being of the type encountered in a normal practice. The incident of scabies is slowly being reduced.

Hospitals:
The hospitals continue to function in a satisfactory manner. The following were visited by the P.P.H.O. Foggia during the month Ascoli, Monte St.Angelo, Viesta and Foggia. At the Villa Venturo Foggia, the surgeon i/c is doing excellent work and has an efficient X Ray plant under his control.

Medical Supplies:
No Medical supplies have been issued from the Regional Warehouse during the month sufficient being in stock in the provinces. Owing to the new arrangement for distribution which is being made, it is not anticipated there will be a big demand except for forward areas. Arrangements have been made with Medical Officer A.M.G. 8th Army to help him out in view of future developments.

Venereal Disease:

by letter or phone, and coordination with A.M.G. 8th Army.

The lack of ambulances for the conveyance of civilian patients is becoming more acute daily, only recently it was necessary to transfer two mental cases with their escort from Campobasso town to Isernia by means of a 15 cwt truck. Previously the A.D.M.S. of the Area was very helpful and able to meet all demands but now has not the cars at his disposal. Efforts are being made to trace up Ambulances of the Italian Red Cross which have been reported in Foggia and Bari a total of 8. One ambulance has been found locally but is not capable of being made roadworthy.

Italian Medical and Veterinary personnel are now functioning better, and being made to realise that they will be required at a later date to carry on without the assistance of A.M.G. In some cases there is a lack of push and initiative.

During the month the schools in Foggia Province have been opened, a scheme for the vaccination and immunisation against smallpox and diphtheria has been drawn up and will be proceeded with as soon as te necessary vaccine is to hand. A similar scheme will also be put into operation in Campobasso at an early date.

Health of Civilian Population.

The health of the people is very good, the sickness encountered being of the type encountered in a normal practice. The incident of scabies is slowly being reduced.

Hospitals:

The hospitals continue to function in a satisfactory manner. The following were visited by the P.P.M.O. Foggia during the month Ascoli, Mont St.Angelo, Vieste and Foggia. At the Ville Venturo Foggia, the surgeon i/c is doing excellent work and has an efficient X Ray plant under his control.

Medical Supplies:

No Medical supplies have been issued from the Regional Warehouse during the month sufficient being in stock in the provinces. Owing to the new arrangement for distribution which is being made, it is not anticipated there will be a big demand except for forward areas. Arrangements have been made with Medical Officer A.M.G. 8th Army to help him out in view of future developments.

Venereal Disease:

The examination of suspected women by Italian doctors under the supervision of Military Medical Officers is being carried out efficiently in San Severo, Cerignola, Manfredonia and Foggia. It cannot be stressed too strongly that the supervision by Military Medical Officers is essential, the writer having had experience of methods employed in Eritrea. A new 100 bedded hospital in San Severo is ready for occupation but full equipment is not yet ready. It is hoped to have 30 beds available at an early date in Foggia.

6351

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

55

Malaria Control:

The work in connection with Malaria Control in Foggia Province is proceeding very satisfactorily, see Appendix (B) attached.

A survey of Campobasso North has been made by Lt.Col.Spencer and is attached (Appendix C.) A satisfactory supply of oil has now been made available.

Welfare:

Information has been gathered to date that there are 19,828 refugees living in the communes of Foggia Province. Arrangements have been made for two No I Officers (Female) one British one American to enquire into the living conditions.

Clothing received from A.M.G. has been received and distibuted, also soap, baby clothes, and food have been given to Maternity Hospitals at Lucera Prefetroglio San Severo and O.N.M.I. Lucera.

A scheme for the reallocation of children in the orphanages is at present in process of formation and will it is hoped be carried out at early date.

Five Communes have established committees known as " Comitato Tutelare sui minorenni traviati" under a Probation scheme. Two Communes begin operation on 1st May. The purpose of these committees will be to work under the direction of the Prefore in Cooperation with the A.M.G.Legal Dept. P.S. and Military Courts to handle the cases of minors charged with delinquency. Under maternity and Infancia Consultories have been opened in 15 Communes and Refetteries in 10 Committees are being formed in each Commune to supervise and manage these services.

All Welfare work is being done by Red Cross under supervision of P.P.R.O. and Director of Education Region V (Major Birt).

Veterinary:

An outbreak of swine fever was notified from Campobasso Province and source of infection traced to Commune of Sarracapriola in Foggia Province. The matter is now in the hands of Major Rushmore, Veterinary Officer H.Q. A.C.C. No case of Epizootic Lymphangitis has been notified.

Appendix D. gives list of Veterinary infectious diseases.

Conclusion:

From the above report it will be seen that an endeavour is being made to function all departments under the department in as an efficient manner as possible with limited staff available.

Lt Col RAMC

G. MARSHALL

Regional Public Health Officer

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

retroglio San Severo and U.N.R.R.R. Troops.
A scheme for the reallocation of children in the orphanages is at present in process of formation and will it is hoped be carried out at early date.

Five Communes have established committees known as " Comitato Vigilanza sui minorenni traviati" under a Probation scheme. Two Communes begin operation on 1st May. The purpose of these committees will be to work under the direction of the Prefture in Cooperation with the A.M.G.Legal Dept. PO'S and Military Courts to handle the cases of minors charged with delinquency. Under maternity and Infantile Consultories have been opened in 16 Communes and Refettories in 10 Committee are being formed in each Commune to supervise and manage these services.
All Welfare work is being done by Red Cross under supervision of P.W.B.O. and Director of Education Region V (Major Birt).

Veterinary:
An outbreak of swine fever was notified from Campobasso Province and sources of infection traced to Commune of Cerracapriola in Foggia Province. The matter is now in the hands of Major Pashmore, Veterinary Officer M.G. A.C.C. No cases of Epizootic lymphangitis has been notified.
Appendix B. gives list of Veterinary infectious diseases.

Conclusion:
From the above report it will be seen that an endeavour is being made to function all departments under the department in as an efficient manner as possible with limited staff available.

Lt Col RAMC
G. MARSHALL
A/Cdr
Regional Public Health Officer

6350

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

FOGGIA PROVINCE

Cases of infected diseases reported during the month of April 44

Measles	3
Typhoid fever	8
Para-typhoid fever	1
Diphteria	1
Whooping Cough	3
Pulmonary T.B.	13
Influenza Epid	2
Cerebro-spinal meningitis	2
Rabies	1
Mediterranean fever	30
Typhus	1

Appendix D.

Veterinary Infectious Diseases. Foggia Province

Swine Fever	12 cases
Contagious Agalaxium (Milk Fev	2 "
(Milk Fever)	
Rabies	1
Anthrax	1
Mange	4

Appendix B

53

HEADQUARTERS
REGION V
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT

3 May 1944

SUBJECT: Special Report, Antimalaria Work, Foggia Province.

TO: The P.W.B.O., Region V

1. This report is primarily a summary of work accomplished up to 30 April 1944 by the Consorzio di Bonifica and the Italian Red Cross in Foggia Province, as a civilian contribution under A.M.G. to the general antimalaria program. There is added a brief summary of work done or projected by the Allied Forces.

2. The Consorzio di Bonifica constructs and maintains the drainage ditches and canals, and provides funds to the Italian Red Cross which makes larvicidal applications and treats civilian cases of malaria in eleven clinics called 'ambulatorii'. In accordance with orders from A.M.G. , which has been guided by requests from Army units, the Consorzio has undertaken the task of cleaning, degrassing, and straightening canals and large ditches, to improve drainage and remove water quickly, and thus lessen the breeding of the malaria mosquitoes. Each canal, stream, or ditch has been written up as a separate project, and these were let out to contractors, who have done or are doing the actual work by civilian labor. A field inspections of these projects has just been finished by Ing Colesimo of the Consorzio and by the undersigned, and the tabulation below gives the present stage of completion of each project:

Project	Estimated sq.meters excavation	Amount completed May 1
1. Canale di PONTONICCHIO (INCOMA)	30,000	50%
2. Torrente SALSOLA	60,000	started
3. Torrente VELGARO	60,000	started
4. Canale dell'AGRO	50,000	started
5. Torrente CELONE	132,000	10%
6. Canale CELSO	32,000	finished
7. Canale SALICE	60,000	50%
8. Canale PARANTELLO [illegible]	77,000	finished
9. Canale PARANTELLO DI CASTIGLIONE	48,000	90%

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

1. This report is primarily a summary of work accomplished up to 30 April 1944 by the Consorzio di Bonifica and the Italian Red Cross in Foggia Province, as a civilian contribution under A.M.G. to the general antimalaria program. There is added a brief summary of work done or projected by the Allied Forces.

2. The Consorzio di Bonifica constructs and maintains the drainage ditches and canals, and provides funds to the Italian Red Cross which makes larvicidal applications and treats civilian cases of malaria in eleven clinics called "ambulatorii". In accordance with orders from A.M.G. , which has been guided by requests from Army units, the Consorzio has undertaken the task of cleaning, degrassing, and straightening canals and large ditches, to improve drainage and remove water quickly, and thus lessen the breeding of the malaria mosquitoes. Each canal, stream, or ditch has been written up as a separate project, and these were let out to contractors, who have done or are doing the actual work by civilian labor. A field inspections of these projects has just been finished by Ing Calacicco of the Consorzio and by the undersigned, and the tabulation below gives the present stage of completion of each project:

Project	Estimated sq.meters excavation	Amount completed May 1
1. Canale di PONTONICCHIO (LECINA)	30,000	50%
2. Torrente SALINOLA	60,000	started
3. Torrente VULGANO	40,000	started
4. Canale dell'ACCIO	50,000	started
5. Torrente CELONE	139,000	10%
6. Canale CELSO	32,000	finished
7. Canale SALICE	60,000	50%
8. Canale PANANIELLO MORONE	77,000	finished
9. Canale PANANIELLO DI CASTIGLIONE	45,000	90%
10. Canale di TRINITAPOLI	20,000	finished
11. Canale di ORTANOVA	28,000	finished
12. Canale di LA VOLLA	32,000	finished
13. Canale MARANA PIDOCCHIOSA	56,000	50%

6348

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

52

14.	Canali MORANO S. GIOVANNI CASTELLO	999000	started
15.	Canale MARINA CAPACCIOTTI	44,000	started
16.	Fosso di Secolo CERTOSELLA	2,000	started
17.	Canale delle acque alte di SIPONTO	24,000	started
18.	Canale delle basse acque di SIPONTO	25,600	finished
19.	Canali transversali della PALUDE DI SIPONTO	36,000	50%

These nineteen projects involve cleaning and degrassing of about 855,600 square meters of ditch, canal, and streambed, obligating a sum of 21,400,000 lire. On May 1 six of the nineteen projects had been completely finished, and with the completed sections of the other projects approximately 362,000 square meters were cleaned, or about 42 percent of the program. Since the nineteenth project two additional projects have been recommended and two more are under consideration, but these are small and there is every expectation that all of the degrassing will be finished by 30May. The Consorzio deserves high praise for the expeditious handling of this antimalaria work.

3. The Italian Red Cross under Capitano Marchese, has squads of trained workers at each ambulatorio and these squads have made two applications of paris green mixture to small bodies of water in the Foggia District. The paris green was obtained from small stocks left over from 1943. Capitano Marchese has been handicapped by lack of transportation in making surveys and locating Anopheles breeding places, but has received help from the Transportation Division A.A.F.A.C. for carrying around his insecticides and workers. The A.M.G. Foggia has provided office space for the Italian Red Cross staff. The A.M.G. supplies of Diesel oil and the sprayers for the civilians to use have not materialised.

4.The U. S. Army Malaria Survey and Control Units have come and are installed in Foggia City. At Lesina the marshes have been sprayed once with oil from airplanes. British Engineers have agreed to channel the old outlet of FIUME PESTORE just west of LESINA.

5. Adult mosquitoes have appeared but are a curse.
Civilian authorities predict that with the work done in cleaning the watercourses,and with the insecticides being put out both by the Army and by civilians, there should be no malaria at all this season in Foggia Province. They emphasize the importance however of oiling or dusting all pools or collections of water during the dry summer season, and state that antilarval measures will need to be redoubled if there is any rain.

RIMINI 36,000 50%

These nineteen projects involve cleaning and degrassing of about 855,600 square meters of ditch, canal, and streambed, obligating a sum of 21,400,000 lire. On May 1 six of the nineteen projects had been completely finished, and with the completed sections of the other projects approximately 362,000 square meters were cleaned, or about 42 percent of the program. Since the nineteenth project two additional projects have been recommended and two more are under consideration, but these are small and there is every expectation that all of the degrassing will be finished by 30May. The Consorzio deserves high praise for the expeditious handling of this antimalaria work.

3. The Italian Red Cross under Capitano Marchese, has squads of trained workers at each ambulatorio and these squads have made two applications of paris green mixture to small bodies of water in the Foggia District. The paris green was obtained from small stocks left over from 1943. Capitano Marchese has been handicapped by lack of transportation in making surveys and locating anopheles breeding places, but has received help from the Transportation Division A.A.F.A.C. for carrying around his insecticides and workers. The A.M.G. Foggia has provided office space for the Italian Red Cross staff. The A.M.G. supplies of Diesel oil and the sprayers for the civilians to use have not materialized.

4. The U. S. Army Malaria Survey and Control Units have come and are installed in Foggia City. At Lesina the marshes have been sprayed once with oil from airplanes. British Engineers have agreed to channel the old outlet of FIUME PORTORE just west of LESINA.

5. Adult mosquitoes have appeared but are a curse. Civilian authorities predict that with the work done in cleaning the watercourses, and with the insecticides being put out both by the Army and by civilians, there should be no malaria at all this season in Foggia Province. They emphasize the importance however of oiling or dusting all pools or collections of water during the dry summer season, and state that antilarval measures will need to be redoubled if there is any rain.

Signed:

[redacted]
Lt. Col. SN C.
Sanitary Engineer.

6347

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Appendix C. 51

HEADQUARTERS
A. M. G.
REGION V

28 April 1944

SUBJECT: -Malaria Survey, North Campobasso Provinces.
TO : -A.F.H.Q. -Region V A.M.G.

1. On Tuesday 25 April I went to LARINO to make a survey of Campobasso Province malaria communes, to the north and east.

2. Physical Features: This parts of the Province is hilly almost to the Adriatic, and does not have the appearance of a highly malarious area. However, there are two large rivers with flat flood-plains, that furnish breeding areas for the malarial mosquitoes; these are FIUME TRIGNO on the northern provincial boundary, and T. BIFERNO emptying near TERMOLI and CAMPOMARINO. There are also eight smaller streams which may have breeding spots of limited extent; of these TORRENTE SINARCA just north of TERMOLI has almost no level plain, and is not important, and T. SACCIONE on the southern provincial boundary runs through an area with but few habitations. The upper reaches of all these streams at this time of the year appear heless, as the water is swiftly in a clean gravel bed. But the area just outside the province at the north of the TRIGNO, from S. SALVO to the River, known as the B O N I F I C A D E L T R I G N O, has the appearance and local reputation of being highly malarious, as does also the area from TERMOLI to the point where Highway 87 crosses the river, to the hills at CAMPOMARINO, and the low land in front of the hills, all the way to the Province southern boundary. Undoubtedly the air field in this second area is located in the worst malaria spot of Campobasso Province.

3. Incidence of Malaria: The Medico Provinciale has furnished a list of the communes that have been officially declared malarious,
LARINO, TERMOLI, GUGLIONESI, CAMPOMARINO, PETACCIATO, S.MARTINO IN PENSILIS, MONTE GARGANO/FIERA, MONTENERO DI BISACCIA, and ROTELLO.
Four other communes have a little malaria, along river-beds;
GUARDIALFIERA, MACCHIA, TUFARA, and CAMPOLIETI AL FORTORE.
No definite records of numbers of cases of malaria have been kept in these communes. The Officiale Sanitario of Larino (Dott. Petrone) said that approximately 10 percent of the people in the comune had the malaria each year, or about 900 cases. His cases come mostly from the riverbed of the F. BIFERNO on the north of the comune, rather than from the T. CRINO on the South. The Officiale Sanitario of TERMOLI (Dott. SCIARRETTA) gest from 150 to 200 cases per year from a population of 12,000 but the town itself is relatively free from malaria. The estimate for Larino seems too high for the terrain involved, the one for Termoli seems too low, and a much higher inde is to be expected from CAMPOMARINO Comune.
All Italian Doctors agreed that there are two peaks of incidence each year, in April-May and from mid-September to mid-November. The Medico Provinciale is convinced that almost all of the cases are benign tertian, but I would suspect that many of the cases late in the year might be estivo-autumnal, from more

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

2. Physical Features: This parte of the Province is hilly almost to the Adriatic, and does not have the appearance of a highly malarious area. However, there are two large rivers with flat flood-plains, that furnish breeding areas for the malarial mosquitoes; these are FIUME TRIGNO on the northern provincial boundary, and F. BIFERNO emptying near TERMOLI and CAMPOMARINO. There are also eight smaller streams which may have breeding spots of limited extent; of these TORRENTE SINARCA just north of TERMOLI has almost no level plain, and is not important, and T. SACCIONE on the southern provincial boundary runs through an area with but few habitations. The upper reaches of all these streams at this time of the year appear haless, as the water is swiftly in a clean gravel bed. But the area just outside the province at the north of the TRIGNO, from S. SALVO to the River,known as the B O N I F I C A D E L T R I G N O, has the appearance and local reputation of being highly malarious, as does also the area from TERMOLI to the point where Highway 87 crosses the river, to the hills at CAMPOMARINO, and the low land in front of the hills,all the way to the Province southern boundary. Undoubtedly the air field is this second area is located in the worst malaria spot of Campobasso Province.

3. Incidence of Malaria: The Medico Provinciale has furnished a list of the communes that have been officially declared malarious:
LARINO, TERMOLI, GUGLIONESI, CAMPOMARINO, PORTOCANNONE, S.MARTINO IN PENSILIS, MONTENERO DI BISACCIA, and ROTELLO.
Four other communes have a little malaria, along river-beds;
GUARDIALFIERA, TORRENTE, TUFARA, and CASTELLETTI AL VOLTURNO.
No definite records of numbers of cases of malaria have been kept in these communes. The Ufficiale Sanitario of Lesina (Dott. Rotrone) said that approximately 10 percent of the people in the commune had the malaria each year,or about 500 cases. His cases come mostly from the riverbed of the F. BIFERNO on the north of the commune, rather than from the T. SINARCA on the South. The Ufficiale Sanitario of TERMOLI (dott. SCIARRETTA) gest from 150 to 200 cases per year from a population of 12,000 but the town itself is relatively free from malaria. The estimate for Lesina seems too high for the terrain involved, the one for Termoli seems too low, and a much higher inde is to be expected from CAMPOMARINO Commune.
All Italian Doctors agreed that there are two peaks of incidence each year, in April-May and from mid-September to mid-November. The Medico Provinciale is convinced that almost all of the cases are benign tertian, but I would suspect that many of the cases late in the year might be estivo-autumnal, from more complete data obtained in the adjoining Foggia Province.

4. Facilities for treatment: Each Commune has a condotto or Ufficiale Sanitario and an ambulatorio (clinic) in which first aid and malaria treatments may be obtained. In Larino the Uff.Sanitario dispenses 10 kg. of quinine per year, has none at present, and wants about 2000 to 3000 tablets of atebrine for the season. He furnished antimalarials to the condotto and to the three pharmacies, which have tried unsuccessfully to obtain stocks of this and other drugs in Campobasso. The Uff.Sanitario in Termoli has on hand 300 tablets of atebrine but has not obtained any A.M.G., drug supplies, although he has tried to do so. The anti-malarial station in CAMPOMARINO is closed, for lack of suitable personnel.

6 4 5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

5%

5. Prevention of Malaria: The antimalarial squads of civilians, which clean canals and ditches and spread larvicides to kill mosquitoes, under supervision of the anabotti, either do not exists or are inactive. The Italian doctors which were found and interviewed seemed to have no interests in such means of prevention, but rater depended on giving drugs to the cases which developed. Around [illegible], many ditches had been cleaned, but not by sanitary squads, but rather by road-repair crews. Some few ditches had been cleaned also by farmers. The area [illegible] has been mined heavily, and is very dangerous for workers, and probably cannot be ditched this year.

6. The Army Program: From the town Major ads A.M.G. officers, I learned of Army plans for the year. In each town a civilian squads is organized, under control of the town major, and supervised by an [illegible], trained for anti-malaria work. Spraying machines are available through the army, and diesel or antiarial can be obtained. These crews will treat weekly the towns where troops are billeted, and for a radius of 1 mile or 2 km around. Airfields and camps have larger squads already set up, under trained officers. An airplane will probably be used in the [illegible] area, and possibly elsewhere, on large jobs. Incidentally, the British General Hospital in Larino is receiving cases now from the Campomarino area, but there is a possibility that such cases were contracted last fall in Sicily.

7. Recommendations:

a. That supplies of atebrine or mepacrine be made available by A.M.G. Campobasso Province to each of the 14 Malaria communes listed above, and also other necessary drugs and medical supplies, for treatment of cases only. This would be sufficient, from the civilian side, for all communes except [illegible] and CASTELBOTTAM.

b. That the Medico and Ufficiale Sanitario at TERMOLI be required to cannal the stream just south of the town, removing grass and weeds which now impede the free flow of the water.

c. At CAMPOBASSO, that the Medico Provinciale and Podesta be required to resume operation of the Anti-Malarial Station, provide a doctor or trained infermiere for treatment of civilian cases and supervision, and a squad of laborers of sufficient number to clean out all ditches and canals within one mile of town and airfield, work to be finished before 30 May, and to be repeated as many times as necessary until 15 November, to keep the ditches and the canals free from vegetation.

d. That the Medico Provinciale, Ufficiali Sanitarii, condotti and communal officials supplement but not duplicate insecticidal control measures instituted by the Allied Forces, especially when dry weather comes, and rivers become sluggish and furnish more mosquito breeding areas than they do at present time.

e. That the Ufficiali Sanitari and Condotti of the Province be ordered by the Medico Provinciale to report numbers of cases of malaria for each ten-day period throughout the year.

Signed:

[illegible]
Lt. Col. M.C.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND 785017

[illegible] town [illegible] A.M.G. officers, I learned of [illegible] plans for the year. In each town a civilian squad is organized, under control of the town major, and supervised by an O.M. trained for anti-malaria work. Spraying machines are available through the army, and Diesel or malarial can be obtained. These crews will treat weekly the towns where troops are billeted, and for a radius of 1 mile or 2 km around. Airfields and ports have larger squads already set up, under trained officers. An airplane will probably be used in the TARANTO area, and possibly elsewhere, on large jobs. Incidentally, the British General Hospital in LARINO is receiving cases now from the CAMPOMARINO area, but there is a possibility that such cases were contracted last fall in Sicily.

7. Recommendations:

a. That supplies of atebrine or mepacrine be made available by A.M.G. Campobasso Province to each of the 14 malaria communes listed above, and also other necessary drugs and medical supplies, for treatment of cases only. This would be sufficient, from the civilian side, for all communes except TORRELI and CAMPOMARINO.

b. That the Podesta and Ufficiale Sanitario at TORRELI be required to cancel the stream just south of the town, removing grass and weeds which now impede the free flow of the water.

c. At CAMPOMARINO, that the Medico Provinciale and Podesta be required to resume operation of the Anti-Malarial Station, provide a doctor or trained infermiere for treatment of civilian cases and supervision, and a squad of laborers of sufficient number to clean out all ditches and canals within one mile of town and airfield, work to be finished before 30 May, and to be repeated as many times as necessary until 15 November, to keep the ditches and the canals free from vegetation.

d. That the Medico Provinciale, Ufficiali Sanitarii, condotti and communal officials supplement but not duplicate insecticidal control measures instituted by the Allied Forces, especially when dry weather comes, and rivers become sluggish and furnish more mosquito breeding areas than they do at present time.

e. That the Ufficiali Sanitari and Condotti of the Province be ordered by the Medico Provinciale to report numbers of cases of malaria for each ten-day period throughout the year.

Signed:

ROBERT SPENCER
Lt. Col. M.C.
Sanitary Engineer.

6145

525 17 APR Recd

CONFIDENTIAL

49

REPORT OF REGIONAL COMMISSIONER - REGION V

Reference AMG 319.1
No. 2

For Month of March 1944
9 April 1944

CONTENTS - PART A

Section		Page
1.	POLITICAL.	2
	a. General situation	2
	b. Political agitators and minor disturbances	2
	c. Giunta Communale	3
2.	FOOD SITUATION	4
	a. Rationing	4
	b. Supply of olive oil and meat items	4
	c. Checking of ration cards	4
	d. Proposal for new percentage of persons to be on ration basis in Region V territory	4
3.	INDUSTRY	5
	a. Forestry (Timber and wood products	5
	b. Agriculture	5
	c. Fisheries (Manfredonia and Margherita)	7
	Cannae battlefield, an item of historical interest	9
4.	LABOR	9
	a. Organization of	9
	b. Farming	10
	c. Fisheries and Canning	10
5.	CIVIL SUPPLY	11
	a. Amassed products	11
	b. Fuel (coal,wood,oil)	12
	c. Fuel for vehicles and permits for	12
	d. Soap	13
6.	JUSTICE - Courts.	14
7.	PUBLIC SAFETY	15
	a. Black Market	15
	b. Italian police	16
	c. Traffic control	16
	d. Prisons	16
	e. Crime	17
8.	ENGINEERING	18
	a. Roads	18
	b. New Military Installation in Foggia	18
	c. Civilian Transport	19
	d. Communications, public utilities, electric power and light	20
9.	PUBLIC HEALTH, WELFARE AND EDUCATION.	21
	a. Sanitation	21
	b. Health	22
	c. Medical Stores	22
	d. Welfare Supplies	22
	e. Hospitals	22
	f. Education	22
10.	FINANCE	22
11.	ADMINISTRATION	23
12.	REFUGEES	23
	a. Chieti Province	23
	b. Campobasso Province	23
	c. Foggia Province	23
13.	GENERAL COMMENT (Plans for taking over additional provinces	23

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

1. POLITICAL. 2
a. General situation 2
b. Political agitators and minor disturbances 2
c. Giunta Communale 3

2. FOOD SITUATION 4
a. Rationing 4
b. Supply of olive oil and meat items 4
c. Checking of ration cards 4
d. Proposal for new percentage of persons to be on ration basis in Region V territory 4

3. INDUSTRY 5
a. Forestry (Timber and wood products 5
b. Agriculture 5
c. Fisheries (Manfredonia and Margherita) 7
Cannae battlefield, an item of historical interest 9

4. LABOR 9
a. Organization of 9
b. Farming 10
c. Fisheries and Canning 10

5. CIVIL SUPPLY 11
a. Amassed products 11
b. Fuel (coal,wood,oil) 12
c. Fuel for vehicles and permits for 12
d. Soap 13

5½. CIVIL TRANSPORTATION 13
a. Shortage of vehicles 13
b. Class of vehicles recently received 13

6. JUSTICE - Courts. 14

7. PUBLIC SAFETY 15
a. Black Market 15
b. Italian police 16
c. Traffic control 16
d. Prisons 16
e. Crime 17

8. ENGINEERING 18
a. Roads 18
b. New Military Installation in Foggia 18
c. Civilian Transport 19
d. Communications, public utilities, electric power and light 20

9. PUBLIC HEALTH, WELFARE AND EDUCATION. 21
a. Sanitation 21
b. Health 22
c. Medical Stores 22
d. Welfare Supplies 22
e. Hospitals 22
f. Education 22

10. FINANCE 22

11. ADMINISTRATION 23

12. REFUGEES 23
a. Chieti Province 23
b. Campobasso Province 23
c. Foggia Province 23

13. GENERAL COMMENT 23
(Plans for taking over additional provinces when cleared of enemy)

14. RECOMMENDATIONS 24

PART B - Report of Special Staff Sections.
PART C - See Item 14, Part A.

APPENDIX A - Table of Personnel of Region V.
APPENDIX B - Chart of Organization of Headquarters, Region V.

631

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

1. POLITICAL.

a. General Situation.

b. Political Agitators and Minor Disturbances.

c. Giunta Communale.

a. General Situation. The present political situation, while quite satisfactory from AMG point of view, is gradually returning to normal conditions, and with this return the accompanying small bickering and reactions are occuring. Stunned by the turn of the war, the masses are apathetic, living only from day to day and not much concerned with the future of the country or its rehabilitation. Their interest in politics is that of the onlookers at a side-show or a street quarrel. Not so with some few political prestidigitators who see in the present amorphous Italian state an opportunity to get their own political cart rolling. Consequently we find in each province these self-seekers at work.

b. Political Agitators and Minor Disturbances. Among these in Foggia province are the Bonito brothers of Cerignola. Antonio Bonito, Vice Sindaco, called a political meeting 19 March for the so-called National Front leaders from Bari, without consulting AMG for proper permission; as a result, Antonio was dismissed as Vice Sindaco.

During the last week of March, Cerignola again came into the picture as a result of efforts of the CC. RR. to round up

a. General Situation. The present political situation, while quite satisfactory from AMG point of view, is gradually returning to normal conditions, and with this return the accompanying small bickering and reactions are occuring. Stunned by the turn of the war, the masses are apathetic, living only from day to day and not much concerned with the future of the country or its rehabilitation. Their interest in politics is that of the onlookers at a side-show or a street quarrel. Not so with some few political prestidigitators who see in the present amorphous Italian state an opportunity to get their own political cart rolling. Consequently we find in each province these self-seekers at work.

b. Political Agitators and Minor Disturbances. Among these in Foggia province are the Bonito brothers of Cerignola. Antonio Bonito, Vice Sindaco, called a political meeting 19 March for the so-called National Front leaders from Bari, without consulting AMG for proper permission; as a result, Antonio was dismissed as Vice Sindaco.

During the last week of March, Cerignola again came into the picture as a result of efforts of the CC. RR. to round up Italian deserters and other absentees. There was some resentment to this, which resulted on 31 March in a civilian wounding a carabiniere and another carabiniere was disarmed and fired on. Later a carabiniere was wounded as he entered the barracks by a shot fired by civilians and two small bombs were thrown,

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

resulting in minor injuries. Military Police assisted in quelling further disturbances and in disarming civilians carrying weapons. Local AMG issued a proper proclamation aimed at preventing further disturbances. A drive is being made to collect any arms still remaining among civilians.

It is believed that the Ponito brothers were active in this disturbance and they are being watched for further activity, when action will be taken to intern these brothers. Another minor incident occured at Cagnano in the northeast of the province. This was occasioned by the reduction in the pasta ration as a result of a lack of sufficient electricity due to a cut by District No. 2 in allowance of current. Here a number of women and children assaulted the Sindaco at the Municipio. Later some one threw a small bomb near the house of the Sindaco, whereupon the Sindaco fled to AMG office at Manfredonia.

In general, political disturbances and crimes are few and in nearly all cases arise through the agitation of political adventurers.

c. Giunta Communale. Representative citizens in each community are being organized by the Sindaco and CAOs jointly into small giunta to advise the Sindaco and to present any grievances of his people. These will be non-political in character and their capacity will be advisory only. The aim in setting these up is to offset activities in any way of the

It is believed that the Bonito brothers were active in this disturbance and they are being watched for further actitity, when action will be taken to intern these brothers. Another minor incident occured at Cagnano in the northeast of the province. This was occasioned by the reduction in the pasta ration as a result of a lack of sufficient electricity due to a cut by District No. 2 in allowance of current. Here a number of women and children assaulted the Sindaco at the Municipio. Later some one threw a small bomb near the house of the Sindaco, whereupon the Sindaco fled to AMG office at Manfredonia.

In general, political disturbances and crimes are few and in nearly all cases arise through the agitation of political adventurers.

c. Giunta Communale. Representative citizens in each community are being organized by the Sindaco and CAOs jointly into small giunta to advise the Sindaco and to present any grievances of his people. These will be non-political in character and their capacity will be advisory only. The aim in setting these up is to offset activities in any way of the political disturbers...

CONFIDENTIAL

6342

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

CONFIDENTIAL

46

2. FOOD SITUATION.

a. Rationing.

b. Supply of Olive Oil and Meat Items.

c. Checking of Ration Cards.

d. Proposed Percentage for Rationing on New Basis.

a. Rationing. In Foggia Province new ration cards were instituted and will be issued throughout the province for the months of March, April and May. Sugar was distributed at the ration of 125 grams per person. Twenty tons of sugar were held for hospitals and other institutions.

b. Supply of Olive Oil and Meat Items continues to be insufficient for the full ration of 600 grams and 240 grams, respectively. The price of meat is "sky-high." Measures are being taken to control prices and issues.

c. Checking of Ration Cards. Ration cards are now being checked and new cards will be issued only where authorized. Persons in the farming area will be issued cards only for items not available to farm folk.

d. Proposed Percentage for Rationing on New Basis. At the next period, rationing will cut down to percentages fixed by ACC in accord with new allowances adjusted to exclude items now available to individual farmers and co-operative farming communi-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

d. Proposed Percentage for Rationing on New Basis.

a. Rationing. In Foggia Province new ration cards were instituted and will be issued throughout the province for the months of March, April and May. Sugar was distributed at the ration of 125 grams per person. Twenty tons of sugar were held for hospitals and other institutions.

b. Supply of Olive Oil and Meat Items continues to be insufficient for the full ration of 600 grams and 240 grams, respectively. The price of meat is "sky-high." Measures are being taken to control prices and issues.

c. Checking of Ration Cards. Ration cards are now being checked and new cards will be issued only where authorized. Persons in the farming area will be issued cards only for items not available to farm folk.

d. Proposed Percentage for Rationing on New Basis. At the next period, rationing will cut down to percentages fixed by ACC in accord with new allowances adjusted to exclude items now available to individual farmers and co-operative farming communities. In view of the fact that the Region V territory is predominately agricultural, wherein 90% of the communes have approximately 80% of the population engaged in agriculture, we arrive at the figure of 72% of people engged in agriculture. Therefore it is recommended that for Region V territory, the percentage of people to be placed on full ration be fixed at not over 33%. The number of persons represented in this group will be found in the large cities only.

6341

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

3. INDUSTRY

a. Forestry (timber and wood product). The Bosco d'Umbra is found in the central wooded Gargano promontory of eastern Foggia province. Cartographically, it is represented by the spur above the heel of the Italian peninsula. This area is the only sizeable forest in the territory now comprising Region V.

At present there is a company of New Zealanders logging in the forest with a sawmill unit at Vieste. The forestry service functions under a forest guard party headed by Lt. Cucci. This party marks trees for cutting and supervises the guarding of the forest and protects the wild life; which latter, incidentally, has been eliminated as far as deer and some goats and cattle are concerned by US soldier recreation parties armed with tommy guns.

Much of the cut timber is made into charcoal in the forest and sent to S. Mennaio. At present there is a claim against troops for 68 truckloads or 200 tons of charcoal, totally a cost of over 500,000 L., removed from S. Mennaio by US Army trucks. This matter is now under consideration and will be settled shortly.

b. Agriculture

(1) Farming

(2) Animal Products (Wool)

(3) Agricultural Needs (Sacks and Twine)

(1) Farming. Seed potatoes are being planted in Campobasso province. Approximately 1500 tons will be put in. Lack of sufficient transport [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

a sawmill unit at Vieste. The forestry service functions under a forest guard party headed by Lt. Cucci. This party marks trees for cutting and supervises the guarding of the forest and protects the wild life; which latter, incidentally, has been eliminated as far as deer and some goats and cattle are concerned by US soldier recreation parties armed with tommy guns.

Much of the cut timber is made into charcoal in the forest and sent to S. Menaio. At present there is a claim against troops for 68 truckloads or 200 tons of charcoal, totally a cost of over 500,000 L., removed from S. Menaio by US Army trucks. This matter is now under consideration and will be settled shortly.

b. Agriculture

(1) Farming

(2) Animal Products (Wool)

(3) Agricultural Needs (Sacks and Twine)

(1) Farming. Seed potatoes are being planted in Campobasso province. Approximately 1500 tons will be put in. Lack of sufficient transport is holding up dispatch of seed potatoes from Foggia. A total of 1350 tons were received in Foggia province and distributed during March. The 25 civil transports made available recently are being used to full extent.

6340

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

functions under a forest guard party headed by Lt. Cucci. This party marks trees for cutting and supervises the guarding of the forest and protects the wild life; which latter, incidentally, has been eliminated as far as deer and some goats and cattle are concerned by US soldier recreation parties armed with tommy guns.

Much of the cut timber is made into charcoal in the forest and sent to S. Menaio. At present there is a claim against troops for 68 truckloads or 200 tons of charcoal, totally a cost of over 500,000 L., removed from S. Menaio by US Army trucks. This matter is now under consideration and will be settled shortly.

b. Agriculture

(1) Farming

(2) Animal Products (Wool)

(3) Agricultural Needs (Sacks and Twine)

(1) Farming. Seed potatoes are being planted in Campobasso province. Approximately 1500 tons will be put in. Lack of sufficient transport is holding up dispatch of seed potatoes from Foggia. A total of 1350 tons were received in Foggia province and distributed during March. The 25 civil transports made available recently are being used to full extent.

6340

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Production of Grain. The estimates on production of grain --wheat, barley, oats and maize (except for spring wheat in Foggia)--show an increase in both Foggia and Campobasso provinces for 1944. The following tables were furnished by the inspectors of agriculture:

	FOGGIA		CAMPOBASSO	
	1943 (quintals)	1944 Est. (quintals)	1943 (quintals)	1944 Est. (quintals)
Wheat, autumn	2,300,000	2,398,000	915,602	862,500
Wheat, spring	2,300,000	10,000	4,855	30,000
Barley	100,000	120,000	5,916	6,500
Oats	423,000	564,000	95,900	100,800
Maize	37,000	60,000	not available	

(2) Animal Products (Wool). The sheep clipping period begins at the end of April and information is desired of ACC if wool will be an amassed product. It is recommended that wool be amassed and the price fixed for all Italy. If this is done, Italian wool might be sent to England for spinning and making into cloth to be re-consigned to Italy for clothing manufacture. There are no mechanical spinning or weaving machines in Italy. Since no small animal survey has been made, estimates of production are lacking. Estimates for Campobasso are 170 tons wool.

(3) Agricultural Needs. Grain sacks. Large quantities of sacks, approximately 20,000 for the three provinces, are needed befpre the harvest season. In this connection, all Black Market operations in grain are carried on in sacks, so,

	(quintals)	(quintals)	(quintals)	(quintals)
Wheat, autumn	2,500,000	2,398,000	915,602	862,500
Wheat, spring	2,300,000	10,000	4,855	30,000
Barley	100,000	120,000	5,916	6,500
Oats	423,000	564,000	95,900	100,800
Maize	37,000	60,000	not available	

(2) Animal Products (Wool). The sheep clipping period begins at the end of April and information is desired of ACC if wool will be an amassed product. It is recommended that wool be amassed and the price fixed for all Italy. If this is done, Italian wool might be sent to England for spinning and making into cloth to be re-consigned to Italy for clothing manufacture. There are no mechanical spinning or weaving machines in Italy. Since no small animal survey has been made, estimates of production are lacking. Estimates for Campobasso are 170 tons wool.

(3) Agricultural Needs. Grain sacks. Large quantities of sacks, approximately 20,000 for the three provinces, are needed befpre the harvest season. In this connection, all Black Market operations in grain are carried on in sacks, so, to a certain extent, he who controls sacks controls Black Market movements of grain. Sacks are now held at 150 L each and range to 400 L. at Naples. Even at this price they go

6339

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

CONFIDENTIAL

43

into the Black Market rather than back to the Consorzio. It is strongly recommended that all new sacks be allotted to the Consorzio and stenciled, "Property of the Provincial Consorzio." A careful account should be made of the number allocated to farmers and it should be required that sacks be returned in 4 to 10 days from date of alloting. The approved plan should be applicable to all Italy.

Binder Twine. This twine is much needed in May, in the following amounts:

600 tons for Foggia Province
(smaller amount needed at once)

100 tons for Campobasso Province
(smaller amount needed at once)

Italians are worried that the delay may mean great loss in the amassing and movement of grain should twine not be available in time.

c. Fisheries

(1) Lake

(2) Sea

(3) Fishing Needs

(4) Cannae (An item of historical interest to the Monuments Sub-Commission)

(1) The northern coast of the Gargano promontory encloses the lakes of Lescina and Varano, both excellent inland fishing waters. The promontory circles south and eastward, forming the Gulf of Manfredonia, the waters of which form an extensive sea fishing area of the province.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Binder Twine. This twine is much needed in May, in the following amounts:

600 tons for Foggia Province
(smaller amount needed at once)

100 tons for Campobasso Province
(smaller amount needed at once)

Italians are worried that the delay may mean great loss in the amassing and movement of grain should twine not be available in time.

c. Fisheries

(1) Lake

(2) Sea

(3) Fishing Needs

(4) Cannae (An item of historical interest to the Monuments Sub-Commission)

(1) The northern coast of the Gargano promontory encloses the lakes of Lesina and Varano, both excellent inland fishing waters. The promontory circles south and eastward, forming the Gulf of Manfredonia, the waters of which form an extensive sea fishing area of the province.

(2) Sea Fishing. The sea fishing industry is being developed in Foggia Province at Manfredonia and Margherita. Marketing plans are in operation, providing for the bulk of the catch to be sold in Foggia Province. It is important that

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

42

the prices be adjusted. The matter of adjusting the price of fish has already been presented and it is urged that steps be taken at once with the Italian ministry to arrive at a fair price for fish in each market. Foggia at present is fixing an export tariff on fish by holding the price for local consumption lower than that for export. For example: Seppia, one of the prized fish food, sell locally for 26 L the kilogram and export to Bari at 45 L. This fish brings 70 to 80 L. a kilo in Naples. Inequalities such as these favor only Black Market deals.

(3) Fishing needs. The fisher folk are in great need of new nets and cordage to repair old nets. The Regional Agriculture Officer obtained samples of netting and cordage and has already received a good supply of material which is now being distributed in the area. The bulk of the fishing is now carried on in sailing schooners, but rough weather often ties up the sailing vessels, making necessary a number of power-driven schooners. Power fishing schooners have a great advantage over the sailing fishers. They make quicker and greater catches and an effort should be made to put more power boats into operation. However, the system now used by the Italian ministry of agriculture (ref. 515/10 no. 11 re Supply of Fish in Markets) of a fuel subsidy by granting 1 quintal of fuel oil for 1 quintal of fish should be changed. In Foggia, fuel is being supply by RN at 300 L. a quintale. Since there is no direct relation between the amount of fuel oil and the fish

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

sumption lower than that for export. For example: Seppia, one of the prized fish food, sell locally for 26 L the kilogram and export to Bari at 45 L. This fish brings 70 to 80 L. a kilo in Naples. Inequalities such as these favor only Black Market deals.

(3) Fishing needs. The fisher folk are in great need of new nets and cordage to repair old nets. The Regional Agriculture Officer obtained samples of netting and cordage and has already received a good supply of material which is now being distributed in the area. The bulk of the fishing is now carried on in sailing schooners, but rough weather often ties up the sailing vessels, making necessary a number of power-driven schooners. Power fishing schooners have a great advantage over the sailing fishers. They make quicker and greater catches and an effort should be made to put more power boats into operation. However, the system now used by the Italian ministry of agriculture (ref. 515/10 no. 11 re Supply of Fish in Markets) of a fuel subsidy by granting 1 quintal of fuel oil for 1 quintal of fish should be changed. In Foggia, fuel is being supply by RN at 300 L. a quintale. Since there is no direct relation between the amount of fuel oil and the fish catch, the Italian government's plan provides petrol in excess of needs and should be reduced by one-half. The excess fuel will find its way into the Black Market for fuel and should be curtailed. The RN price of 300 L. seems to be the more reasonable plan.

6337

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

(4) Cannae. An item of historical interest to the Monuments section if not to Fine Arts is an area about 7 miles south of Margherita. Here is said to be the site of the famous battle field of Cannae, where Hannibal by a double envelopment annihilated the Romans. This tactical principle was revised by Gen. Von Schliffen, the great pre-World War tactician and strategist, who drew up the plan used in the 1914 envelopment of Paris. Poor liaison between the armies and failure of the commanders to direct their armies on the proper objective resulted in the folding up of the German right flank, followed by the retreat from the Marne.

4. LABOR

a. Organization of

b. Farming

c. Fishery and Canning

a. Organization of Labor. A labor organization is being set up at Foggia by Alfonso Ruo, a lawyer who was appointed director of labor for the province. In several communes, the Camera de Lavoro has been taken over by labor organizations which make party allegiance a requisite to obtaining work. This is being broken up and employment offices are being set up.

Registration of Labor. Now under way is a plan to register

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Von Schliffen, the great pre-World War tactician and strategist, who drew up the plan used in the 1914 envelopment of Paris. Poor liaison between the armies and failure of the commanders to direct their armies on the proper objective resulted in the folding up of the German right flank, followed by the retreat from the Marne.

4. LABOR

a. Organization of

b. Farming

c. Fishery and Canning

a. Organization of Labor. A labor organization is being set up at Foggia by Alfonso Ruo, a lawyer who was appointed director of labor for the province. In several communes, the Camera de Lavoro has been taken over by labor organizations which make party allegiance a requisite to obtaining work. This is being broken up and employment offices are being set up.

Registration of Labor. Now under way is a plan to register all labor in the parts of Foggia and Campobasso provinces under Region V. The plan will provide for use of the Air Corps registration cards, which are suitable to our scheme. The Air Corps at present is working 12,000 laborers in Foggia who will not be available for harvesting.

6338

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

b. Farm Labor. Normally, Foggia Province alone employs from 20,000 to 22,000 men for harvest labor; much of this labor came from Campobasso Province, where the harvest is later. The present status of labor in Foggia indicates that the next harvest will require an additional 20,000 for harvesting in 1944. Should Italian soldiers be released for this work, approximately 10,000 could be used and the required 10,000 remainder can be recruited from local manpower. Campobasso can not be counted on to provide labor for Foggia, since its surplus is now employed by the Army. Notwithstanding the fact that Air Corps fields and other military installations in Foggia have removed about 10,000 to 12,000 acres from cultivation in Foggia Province, requirements of labor will not be materially affected by the withdrawal from cultivation of these tracts.

c. Fisheries and Canning. Fisheries. As rapidly as the fishing industry can be returned to its normal status, labor in the coastal areas will be moved into this industry. At present nets and cord are needed as well as more powered fishing schooners in order to increase the catch of fish.

Fish Canning. There is a fish cannery at Vieste, the northeastern point of the Gargano peninsula. The cannery is ready to go into operation as soon as tin for cans can be made available. There is sufficient labor locally to meet the needs of this industry.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

1944. Should Italian soldiers be released for this work, approximately 10,000 could be used and the required 10,000 remainder can be recruited from local manpower. Campobasso can not be counted on to provide labor for Foggia, since its surplus is now employed by the Army. Notwithstanding the fact that Air Corps fields and other military installations in Foggia have removed about 10,000 to 12,000 acres from cultivation in Foggia Province, requirements of labor will not be materially affected by the withdrawal from cultivation of these tracts.

c. Fisheries and Canning. Fisheries. As rapidly as the fishing industry can be returned to its normal status, labor in the coastal areas will be moved into this industry. At present nets and cord are needed as well as more powered fishing schooners in order to increase the catch of fish.

Fish Canning. There is a fish cannery at Vieste, the northeastern point of the Gargano peninsula. The cannery is ready to go into operation as soon as tin for cans can be made available. There is sufficient labor locally to meet the needs of this industry.

6335

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

5. CIVILIAN SUPPLIES

a. Amassed products.

b. Fuel.

c. Vehicle Fuel and Permits for.

d. Soap.

a. Amassed food supplies are moving to market points, but owing to shortage of transport and sacks, supplies are moving in less then the quantities desired. Shortage of sacks is general and should be met before the coming harvest. In spite of the high cost of sacks, now held at 150 lire each, sacks continue to fail to be returned to the exporter. Uncontrolled sacks find their way to the Black Market at prices up to 400 L. each, as nearly all Black Market goods are carried in sacks. At present, he who controls the sacks controls in a large measure the movement of Black Market products.

The quantity of products amassed continues on a small scale. Bad weather during the period - rain and snow - materially interfered with the amassing program for the February-March period.

The following table shows the report for Foggia (only province now under direct control of the Region):

Products Amassed	To End Mar 44 Tons	During March Tons	Potge Amassed %	Amassed Year 42-43 Tons	Produce Exported To End of Feb	Produce Exported During March
Grain & Barley	95,000	11,650	38.5	156,000	4,900	725
Fava beans	6,000	3,450	15.0	11,800	1,300	394

a. Amassed food supplies are moving to market points, but owing to shortage of transport and sacks, supplies are moving in less than the quantities desired. Shortage of sacks is general and should be met before the coming harvest. In spite of the high cost of sacks, now held at 150 lire each, sacks continue to fail to be returned to the exporter. Uncontrolled sacks find their way to the Black Market at prices up to 400 L. each, as nearly all Black Market goods are carried in sacks. At present, he who controls the sacks controls in a large measure the movement of Black Market products.

The quantity of products amassed continues on a small scale. Bad weather during the period - rain and snow - materially interfered with the amassing program for the February-March period.

The following table shows the report for Foggia (only province now under direct control of the Region):

Products Amassed	To End Mar 44 Tons	During March Tons	Potge Amassed %	Amassed Year 42-43 Tons	Produce Exported To End of Feb	Produce Exported During March
Grain & Barley	95,000	11,650	38.5	156,000	4,900	725
Fava beans	6,000	3,450	15.0	11,800	1,300	394
Oats	13,500	6,800	38.0	17,800	---	---
Wine	---	---	---	---	40	167
Salt	---	---	---	---	100	315
Olive oil	580	1,350	---	6,000	---	---

There is sufficient grain and barley to tide the province over to the next harvest.

6334

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

It is estimated that in Foggia Province alone, 40 per cent of the total production of grain will be amassed, or approximately 85,000 tons, and that 15 or 20 per cent of the products in Campobasso Province will be amassed.

Campobasso Province (as of 1 February 1944)

Products Amassed (In Tons)	1943-44 Production	1943-44 Amassed	Pct.	1942-43 Production	1942-43 Amassed	Pct.
Wheat	92,050	13,000	14	103,000	28,600	28
Barley	650	---	--	600	---	--
Maize	---	---	--	---	---	--
Oats	9,600	---	--	10,000	---	--
Fava beans	---	---	--	---	---	--

Data for Chieti province is not available.

Shortage of Food. Aquila Province, next to be acquired, will be short of nearly all classes of food and it is estimated that the population will have to be fed from the time of entrance into this territory. The AMG 5th Region Aquila team is organized and prepared to proceed on orders.

b. Fuel. Coal. During February, 100 tons of coal were received in Foggia Province of the 500 tons alloted. Deliveries were made to bakeries and pasta factories only. The price was 150 L. per quintale or 5/7 cent US a pound.

Kerosene. During February, 19,000 kilos of lighting oil [illegible] where electricity was not available.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Products Amassed (In Tons)	1943-44 Production	1943-44 Amassed	Pct.	1942-43 Production	1942-43 Amassed	Pct.
Wheat	92,050	13,000	14	103,000	28,600	28
Barley	650	---	--	600	---	--
Maize	---	---	--	---	---	--
Oats	9,600	---	--	10,000	---	--
Fava beans	---	---	--	---	---	--

Data for Chieti province is not available.

Shortage of Food. Aquila Province, next to be acquired, will be short of nearly all classes of food and it is estimated that the population will have to be fed from the time of entrance into this territory. The AMG 5th Region Aquila team is organized and prepared to proceed on orders.

b. Fuel. Coal. During February, 100 tons of coal were received in Foggia Province of the 500 tons alloted. Deliveries were made to bakeries and pasta factories only. The price was 150 L. per quintale or 5/7 cent US a pound.

Kerosene. During February, 19,000 kilos of lighting oil were delivered to communes where electricity was not available.

c. Fuel for Vehicles and Permits for. A total of 455 vehicle, motor car, motorcycle, truck and bus permits were issued during February with coupons for one month's supply of fuel. Permits issued were for essential travel in the interest of community business and commerce.

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

d. Soap. A factory for the manufacturing of soap has been set up and is operating in Foggia city, producing an olive oil base product. Present output, at the end of March, is 7000 kg., which may be stepped up to 25,000 kg. per month if caustic soda is made available at 6000 kg. per month.

5½. CIVIL TRANSPORT.

a. General.

b. Vehicles.

a. General. Civil transportation continues to be the greatest single item requiring immediate remedy. Large quantities of products are held up due to lack of civilian transport. Several hundred tons of potatoes for seed in Campobasso Province will be delayed at Foggia for lack of trucks. It is planned to feed part of them to the people in the event some cannot be moved by April 15.

b. Vehicles. Vehicles for civilian supply movements. On March 24, Region V was allocated 70 3-ton British trucks for the movement of civilian supplies. Of this number, 37 were able to leave Naples under their own power. Some had defective batteries and could not start without being towed. Of the 37, all but one arrived at Foggia, although about one-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

...verrable at 6000 kg. per month.

5g. CIVIL TRANSPORT.

a. General.

b. Vehicles.

a. General. Civil transportation continues to be the greatest single item requiring immediate remedy. Large quantities of products are held up due to lack of civilian transport. Several hundred tons of potatoes for seed in Campobasso Province will be delayed at Foggia for lack of trucks. It is planned to feed part of them to the people in the event some cannot be moved by April 15.

b. Vehicles. Vehicles for civilian supply movements. On March 24, Region V was allocated 70 3-ton British trucks for the movement of civilian supplies. Of this number, 37 were able to leave Naples under their own power. Some had defective batteries and could not start without being towed. Of the 37, all but one arrived at Foggia, although about one-third had to be towed in. Of the 24 remaining in running condition, 12 were sent to Chieti. Ten of them arrived. The remaining 24 - only 12 of them running - remained in Foggia.

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

6. JUSTICE.

a. Courts

(1) General and superior courts

(2) Summary courts

(3) Italian courts.

a. Courts. (1) General and Superior Courts. A General Court sitting in Foggia acquitted a carabiniere of killing a US Negro soldier who assaulted the carabiniere during a disturbance. The court found the carabiniere had killed in self-defense while on duty. The same court sentenced a road worker to 10 years for cutting military telephone lines.

A superior court, Foggia, sentenced an old woman to two years imprisonment (18 months suspended) for possession of a shotgun which she used to frighten off an American soldier who was seeking the woman's daughter. She was found not guilty of assault.

(2) Summary Courts. Summary courts in Foggia Province tried 930 cases in March, a 50 per cent increase over February and double of January. Violations of pass, unauthorized movements and Black Market operations were responsible for increased convictions. Convictions in theft and possession of Allied property are gradually increasing.

(3) Italian Courts. The Court of Assizes heard nine cases set up on its calendar and recessed to 1 May.

A detached section of the Bari court of appeals was set up

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

a. Courts. (1) General and Superior Courts. A General Court sitting in Foggia acquitted a carabiniere of killing a US Negro soldier who assaulted the carabiniere during a disturbance. The court found the carabiniere had killed in self-defense while on duty. The same court sentenced a road worker to 10 years for cutting military telephone lines.

A superior court, Foggia, sentenced an old woman to two years imprisonment (18 months suspended) for possession of a shotgun which she used to frighten off an American soldier who was seeking the women's daughter. She was found not guilty of assault.

(2) Summary Courts. Summary courts in Foggia Province tried 930 cases in March, a 50 per cent increase over February and double of January. Violations of pass, unauthorized movements and Black Market operations were responsible for increased convictions. Convictions in theft and possession of Allied property are gradually increasing.

(3) Italian Courts. The Court of Assizes heard nine cases set up on its calendar and recessed to 1 May.

A detached section of the Bari court of appeals was set up in Lucera by Provincial order with the first session set for the 1st of April.

In general, legal matters are being carried on quite satisfactorily. Efforts are continuing to effect uniformity in sentences awarded, cut out legal minutiae and speed up administering of justice.

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

7. PUBLIC SAFETY

a. Black Market

b. Italian police

c. Traffic

d. Prisons

e. Crime.

a. Black Market. The Black Market operations are being reduced since the establishment of the Bovino moving patrol, a method which is still being used effectively. It has been really so effective that Black Market operatives, the bulk of whom come from the provinces surrounding Naples, have been driven to operating after midnight only. The present method of controlling Black Market operatives is a sort of surprise attack on clandestine masseria (isolated farmhouses) in the country surrounding Foggia city, where Black Market goods and vehicles used in the trade are assembled prior to their run to the south into bordering provinces. One week's haul collected 66 tons of grain and beans and secured 550 sacks, which latter are greatly needed in Foggia Province. Other raids at Orsara netted 20 tons of goods, 7 military vehicles and 7 well-known Neapolitan contrabandieri. During the entime month, 1000 persons were arrested, 300 convicted, 300 awaiting trial, 50 booked for military courts and the remainder released after sequestration of contraband carried by them. A convoy led by a jeep and AMG trucks was apprehended in

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.2/NND No. 785017

e. Black Market. The Black Market operations are being reduced since the establishment of the Bovino moving patrol, a method which is still being used effectively. It has been really so effective that Black Market operatives, the bulk of whom come from the provinces surrounding Naples, have been driven to operating after midnight only. The present method of controlling Black Market operatives is a sort of surprise attack on clandestine masseria (isolated farmhouses) in the country surrounding Foggia city, where Black Market goods and vehicles used in the trade are assembled prior to their run to the south into bordering provinces. One week's haul collected 66 tons of grain and beans and secured 550 sacks, which latter are greatly needed in Foggia Province. Other raids at Orsara netted 20 tons of goods, 7 military vehicles and 7 well-known Neapolitan contrabandieri. During the entire month, 1000 persons were arrested, 300 convicted, 300 awaiting trial, 50 booked for military courts and the remainder released after sequestration of contraband carried by them. A convoy led by a jeep and AMG trucks was apprehended in Black Market trade, carrying grain and other goods. Some Americans in a fast raider truck and armed with tommy guns speeded up and refused to halt. A unique operation is an American ambulance carrying Black Market goods and personnel of one officer and 4 US soldiers. The officer and soldiers were found to have been AWOL for a long time from their units. All were arrested and turned over to the Military Police.

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

b. Italian Police. Italian civil police (CC. RR.) in Foggia Province number 931. This total is to be increased shortly by 30, making a total of 961.

A Land Patrol is maintained during the fishing season along the coastal area of the Gulf of Manfredonia to prevent the illegal entry or persons or unauthorized landing of the fish catch.

c. Traffic Control continues of the greatest importance in expediting vehicular movement and curtailing road accidents. A drive is being carried on to improve the road discipline of animal-drawn vehicles. The need for more traffic M.P.'s to control traffic at important road centers deserves attention throughout Italy.

Passes issued by AMG for persons to enter Foggia Province to make purchases should be carefully checked for illegal alterations and insertions. Here is a case in point. A Naples area AMG officer issued a pass to an Italian to purchase horse fodder beans, not amassable. The pass was stamped AMG and signed and issued. An Italian translation - which the carabinieri would read - makes the authority read fava beans and ceci (chick beans), both amassable. An insertion on an Italian typewriter made the pass good for one month. The pass was picked up by Region V police. The vehicle was of number different than authorized. Goods and vehicle were sequestered.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

the illegal entry or persons or unauthorized landing of the fish catch.

c. Traffic Control continues of the greatest importance in expediting vehicular movement and curtailing road accidents. A drive is being carried on to improve the road discipline of animal-drawn vehicles. The need for more traffic M.P.'s to control traffic at important road centers deserves attention throughout Italy.

Passes issued by AMG for persons to enter Foggia Province to make purchases should be carefully checked for illegal alterations and insertions. Here is a case in point. A Naples area AMG officer issued a pass to an Italian to purchase horse fodder beans, not amassable. The pass was stamped AMG and signed and issued. An Italian translation - which the carabinieri would read - makes the authority read fave beans and ceci (chick beans), both amassable. An insertion on an Italian typewriter made the pass good for one month. The pass was picked up by Region V police. The vehicle was of number different than authorized. Goods and vehicle were sequestered.

d. Prisons. The Lucera prison, capacity 250 men 50 women, has been carefully inspected by the Regional Prison Officer, as has also the one in Manfredonia. Some 26 other and smaller prisons are now being inspected. Upon the completion of this work, the Regional Prisons Officer, Lt. Comdr. Hilmer Gellein, may be released for service elsewhere.

6329

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

The San Severo prison was taken over in February by US troops in Foggia Province.

Prison Inclosures. A prison inclosure to house 60 prisoners has been approved for construction by the Italian local government in Foggia; cost of construction will be 210,000 Lire. It is requested that the funds be made available and that the project be approved. Lt. Comdr. Gellein, prisons officer, recommends approval of the project.

e. Crime. Civilian crime remains at a low level. Military police are co-operating with AMG police officers in the entire area.

A shortage of military police is the greatest deterrent to full control of military crime. It is gratifying that troops throughout the area show general respect for military police, regardless of the nationality of the policeman.

One soldier was killed and one wounded by a civilian in Cerignola. A general court will try the case.

It is important that efforts be made to curb the carrying of arms by soldiers not on duty when on leave, recreation or off duty in rear areas.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

210,000 Lire. It is requested that the funds be made available and that the project be approved. Lt. Comdr. Gellein, prisons officer, recommends approval of the project.

e. Crime. Civilian crime remains at a low level. Military police are co-operating with AMG police officers in the entire area.

A shortage of military police is the greatest deterrent to full control of military crime. It is gratifying that troops throughout the area show general respect for military police, regardless of the nationality of the policeman.

One soldier was killed and one wounded by a civilian in Cerignola. A general court will try the case.

It is important that efforts be made to curb the carrying of arms by soldiers not on duty when on leave, recreation or off duty in rear areas.

CONFIDENTIAL

6328

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

8. ENGINEERING

a. Roads.

b. New Military Installation in Foggia.

c. Civilian transport.

d. Communications, public utilities, electric power and light.

a. Roads. The present programme of road reconstruction and repair in the territory under the Region is as follows: Army has turned s[illegible]over to No. 2 District, based at Bari. No. 2 District in turn has turned a large part of this work over to Region V's Road Engineering Section, with the No. 2 District rendering certain assistance. Superimposed on this setup is an ACC operating group of 4 to 6 officers, working independently and without co-ordination with the Region. While the Region appreciates the assistance of the ACC Engineering Section, it is believed that ACC operations should be co-ordinated through the Engineering Section of Region V.

The two ACC officers operating in Foggia are doing good work, but in order to have proper central co-ordination of operations it is recommended that the ACC officers be attached to Region V for operations. Road labor and equipment from local sources can then be allocated on a priority programme. In addition some equipment may be borrowed from army and from No. 2 District. In Foggia province, the air corps engineers and the Region and province engineering officers are working

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

a. Roads. The present programme of road reconstruction and repair in the territory under the Region is as follows: Army has turned s[redacted]over to No. 2 District, based at Bari. No. 2 District in turn has turned a large part of this work over to Region V's Road Engineering Section, with the No. 2 District rendering certain assistance. Superimposed on this setup is an ACC operating group of 4 to 6 officers, working independently and without co-ordination with the Region. While the Region appreciates the assistance of the ACC Engineering Section, it is believed that ACC operations should be co-ordinated through the Engineering Section of Region V.

The two ACC officers operating in Foggia are doing good work, but in order to have proper central co-ordination of operations it is recommended that the ACC officers be attached to Region V for operations. Road labor and equipment from local sources can then be allocated on a priority programme. In addition some equipment may be borrowed from army and from No. 2 District. In Foggia province, the air corps engineers and the Region and province engineering officers are working on military roads in a co-ordinated programme.

b. New Military Installation in Foggia Province. An artillery target range in the Deliceto S. Agata region, about 7 miles north of Serracapriola, occupies about 4000 hectares of farm land. Arrangements are being made to save the crops and control movements in the range area during firing.

6327

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3/3/NND No. 785017

c. Civilian Transport. The civil transport of Region V, consisting of one truck company unit at Foggia, is operated under the Engineering Section. One transport section of 12 trucks has been sent to Chieti Province to haul the civilian supplies there. (See Item 6 - Civilian Transport)

In order that civil transport units be available to the Region in running order, it is recommended that before delivery the 1st to 3rd echelon of motor maintenance work be done and a check be completed of battery serviceability, engine and brake operation and of greasing and oiling, and that vehicles be repaired and made serviceable before turning over to the Region. It is almost impossible to get work done on AMG trucks in army repair shops on account of the lack of spare parts and facilities. Trucks with worthless batteries cannot be operated. The region's repair section can make repairs if spare parts are made available.

Therefore it is strongly recommended that ACC set up in Naples or other reception point for civil transport, a check-up pool where trucks will be received and checked for service, defective batteries replaced and 1st to 3rd echelon work be done on trucks before they are turned over to the regions, thus avoiding their breaking down on the road from Naples to the province.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

[illegible] sent to Chieti Province to haul the civilian supplies there. (See Item 6 - Civilian Transport)

In order that civil transport units be available to the Region in running order, it is recommended that before delivery the 1st to 3rd echelon of motor maintenance work be done and a check be completed of battery serviceability, engine and brake operation and of greasing and oiling, and that vehicles be repaired and made serviceable before turning over to the Region. It is almost impossible to get work done on AMG trucks in army repair shops on account of the lack of spare parts and facilities. Trucks with worthless batteries cannot be operated. The region's repair section can make repairs if spare parts are made available.

Therefore it is strongly recommended that ACC set up in Naples or other reception point for civil transport, a check-up pool where trucks will be received and checked for service, defective batteries replaced and 1st to 3rd echelon work be done on trucks before they are turned over to the regions, thus avoiding their breaking down on the road from Naples to the province.

CONFIDENTIAL

6326

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

d. Communications, public utilities, electric light and power. A survey is being made in the area of communication lines and of useful material on the lines. Telephone exchange sets, etc., have been salvaged in Foggia Province. The air corps operate telephone lines in Foggia city and Manfredonia for military service. Civil electric power utilities have operating telephone lines.

The water supply of Campobasso town has been restored to normal condition and supply by Region V, through the installation of pumps borrowed from the paper mill at Foggia.

Electric power generating plants on the Biferno river have been inspected and all possible generating units have been restored, increasing KWV to 637, with additional cut-in power from 8 stations. Ice and snow interfered with transmission of current over temporary high tension lines due to breaking of supports. Weak spots have been reinforced and power now is much improved.

Gas works have been inspected, but rehabilitation is not contemplated.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

in Foggia Province. The air corps operate telephone lines in Foggia city and Manfredonia for military service. Civil electric power utilities have operating telephone lines.

The water supply of Campobasso town has been restored to normal condition and supply by Region V, through the installation of pumps borrowed from the paper mill at Foggia.

Electric power generating plants on the Biferno river have been inspected and all possible generating units have been restored, increasing KWV to 637, with additional cut-in power from 8 stations. Ice and snow interfered with transmission of current over temporary high tension lines due to breaking of supports. Weak spots have been reinforced and power now is much improved.

Gas works have been inspected, but rehabilitation is not contemplated.

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

9. PUBLIC HEALTH, WELFARE AND EDUCATION.

a. Sanitation.

b. Health.

c. Medical Stores.

d. Welfare Stores.

e. Hospitals.

f. Education

a. Sanitation. Foggia sewers were completed by the end of March and now are in operation, but the old Italian system of open street drains continues to be a menace to health.

Anti-malarial operations in respect of drainage and ditch clearing ran into difficulties in the matter of the labor pay scale. The old rate of 1½ L. per square meter of area cleared was claimed by labor to be too low, so the scale was raised to 25 per sq.m., the figure which labor demanded. The Consorzio agreed to this on 27 March and contracts were drawn for the clearing of specified watercourses and ditches in Foggia Province. Recent rains have delayed the programme in certain areas, where men cannot work on account of high water, but the programme will continue as rapidly as possible. The army's program of malarial control is covered by the A.A.F. area command bulletin No. 2, dated 21 March 1944. The army proposes to have two malarial survey and control units operate in Foggia instead of one. AMG is in charge of the Italian land reclama-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

e. Hospitals.

f. Education

a. Sanitation. Foggia sewers were completed by the end of March and now are in operation, but the old Italian system of open street drains continues to be a menace to health.

Anti-malarial operations in respect of drainage and ditch clearing ran into difficulties in the matter of the labor pay scale. The old rate of 12 L. per square meter of area cleared was claimed by labor to be too low, so the scale was raised to 25 per sq.m., the figure which labor demanded. The Consorzio agreed to this on 27 March and contracts were drawn for the clearing of specified watercourses and ditches in Foggia Province. Recent rains have delayed the programme in certain areas, where men cannot work on account of high water, but the programme will continue as rapidly as possible. The army's program of malarial control is covered by the A.A.F. area command bulletin No. 2, dated 21 March 1944. The army proposes to have two malarial survey and control units operate in Foggia instead of one. AMG is in charge of the Italian land reclamation commission service, a service for clearing canals and ditches in the area. The street cleaning of Foggia city continues slowly, labor by carts and hand labor employing some 175 vehicles daily. Twenty mechanical scrapers and heavy dirt trucks are needed to do the job before the flies become a menace to health.

6324

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

b. Health is good throughout the Region's provinces, both in respect of the military and the civilians. No report has been received of typhus in any area, although scabies are widespread. Mild influenza existed during March throughout the area due to the unusual cold spell this year.

c. Medical Stores. The Region medical officer has received 5 medical units, general medical supplies, which will be distributed as provided in the ACC directive. Six C.A.D. units were received in Foggia, but some necessary items such as quinine, atabrine and morphia had been removed.

d. Welfare Supplies. In Foggia, 31,000 items of ARC clothing were distributed during February and March. About 50,000 additional items have been requested, mainly for children. Shoes are most needed by young and old. All milk and sugar received have been distributed.

e. Funds are now available to rebuild the Cerignola hospital. Building material is short but efforts are being made to get releases for the necessary items. Brick factories in Lucera and San Severo are planned to be put in operation for the making of brick, tile for floors and roofs, etc.

f. Education. Schools are being opened as rapidly as facilities become available;; 260 schools were to be opened

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

the unusual cold spell this year.

c. Medical Stores. The Region medical officer has received 5 medical units, general medical supplies, which will be distributed as provided in the ACC directive. Six C.A.D. units were received in Foggia, but some necessary items such as quinine, atebrine and morphia had been removed.

d. Welfare Supplies. In Foggia, 31,000 items of ARC clothing were distributed during February and March. About 50,000 additional items have been requested, mainly for children. Shoes are most needed by young and old. All milk and sugar received have been distributed.

e. Funds are now available to rebuild the Cerignola hospital. Building material is short but efforts are being made to get releases for the necessary items. Brick factories in Lucera and San Severo are planned to be put in operation for the making of brick, tile for floors and roofs, etc.

f. Education. Schools are being opened as rapidly as facilities become available; 260 schools were to be opened by the end of March, with a staff of 1200 teachers and 42,000 children. Schoolbooks, especially those for secondary schools, are needed.

10. FINANCE.

(See Part B, Pages 1 and 2 for details)

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

11. ADMINISTRATION.

(Chart of Region V organization of personnel of Region is furnished in Appendix A. A chart showing the organization of Regional Headquarters and Special Staff Divisions is shown in Appendix B)

12. REFUGEES.

Chieti Province - The army has agreed to the return of from 3000 to 6000 refugees to Vasto and vicinity. Three thousand of these were reported as having moved south into the King's Italy, while the remaining 3000 were dispersed into surrounding territory. Request that the matter be cleared through the Italian ministry for return of natives to their homes, as soon as civilian movement is authorized by the army.

Campobasso Province - The flow of refugees through Campobasso has reduced greatly during the month. The bulk have been moved out of the province through the Isernia gateway. Campobasso town refugee center is cleared and it is about to be closed for the time being.

Foggia Province - No comment.

13. GENERAL COMMENT. (Plan for taking over additional provinces

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785013

shown in Appendix B)

12. REFUGEES.

Chieti Province - The army has agreed to the return of from 3000 to 6000 refugees to Vasto and vicinity. Three thousand of these were reported as having moved south into the King's Italy, while the remaining 3000 were dispersed into surrounding territory. Request that the matter be cleared through the Italian ministry for return of natives to their homes, as soon as civilian movement is authorized by the army.

Campobasso Province - The flow of refugees through Campobasso has reduced greatly during the month. The bulk have been moved out of the province through the Isernia gateway. Campobasso town refugee center is cleared and it is about to be closed for the time being.

Foggia Province - No comment.

13. GENERAL COMMENT. (Plan for taking over additional provinces when cleared of enemy)

Sufficient personnel from existing provinces' set-up have been told off for new teams to follow the advance of the army.

Province teams for the three proximate provinces; viz., Aquila, Teramo and Pescara, have been organized and are prepared to move into their new provinces upon 48 hours' notice

6322

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

from the army that the AMG echelon is desired. Light transportation is needed for these at a minimum of 3 additional vehicles - 2 jeeps and one 15-cwt. - for each.

The following named officers have been selected as S.C.A.O.s for the prospective provinces:

Aquila - Lt. Col. W. G. Smith (B)

Pescara - Major C. O. Sturgis (B)

Teramo - Major J. D. Scholtz (A)

14. RECOMMENDATION

That additional civil transport units to the amount of 50 serviceable vehicles be provided for distribution. These, together with the 24 units now in serviceable condition, will give the Region a total of 74 vehicles, to be distributed - 30 to Foggia, 10 to Campobasso, 20 to Chieti, 14 in Regional pool for general use and checkup.

Fifteen light vehicles - jeeps, Austins and 15-cwt. or weapons carriers - are needed to complete at once transportation for the advance province teams and Regional Headquarters Reserve.

T. Whitley

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

following named officers have been selected as S.C.A.O.s for the prospective provinces:

Aquila - Lt. Col. W. G. Smith (B)

Pescara - Major C. O. Sturgis (B)

Teramo - Major J. D. Scholtz (A)

14. RECOMMENDATION

That additional civil transport units to the amount of 50 serviceable vehicles be provided for distribution. These, together with the 24 units now in serviceable condition, will give the Region a total of 74 vehicles, to be distributed - 30 to Foggia, 10 to Campobasso, 20 to Chieti, 14 in Regional pool for general use and checkup.

Fifteen light vehicles - jeeps, Austins and 15-cwt. or weapons carriers - are needed to complete at once transportation for the advance province teams and Regional Headquarters Reserve.

F. L. Whitley

F. L. WHITLEY,
Colonel, GSC,
Regional Commissioner.

FLW/seh

6321

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

25

APPENDIX "[illegible] Table of Officers of Reg V and [illegible]e Provinces.

Reg V H.Q. at Campobasso.

Col. F.L. WHITLEY	A.	R.C.	
Lt. Col. G.C. PEASEY	B.	Exec. Offr.	
Capt. E.A. HEASSLER	A.	Adjt.	
Capt. D.J. MAHONEY	A.	H.Q. Comdt.	
Capt. R.C. ROBINSON	A.	Supply	
Capt. J.H.C. WOMERSLEY	B.	Admin.	
Lieut. T.M.D. HATT	B.	Asst. HQ Comdt.	
2/lt. C.W. HOUSTON	A.	Transport O.	

Regional MT Pool.

Jeeps	2.
P.Us.	7.
15 cwt.	5.
3 tonners	5.
W/Carriers	3.
C & R Cars	2.
M/C.	4.

Agriculture and Labour.

Lt. Col. H. MIDDLEWOOD	B.	Chief of Sec. (Agric)
Capt. A.T.S. LOCKWOOD	A.	Asst Chief of Sec. (Agric)
Maj. T.R. FISHER	A.	Chief of Sec. (Labour)

Economics and Supply.

Capt. A.M. WRIGHT	B.	Chief of Sec.
Capt. H.C. MC DANIEL	A.	Civilian Supply Accounting

Finance.

Maj. N.T. BEARD	B.	Chief of Sec.
Capt. L.F. ALDIS	B.	Asst Chief of Sec.
Lieut. F.B. FORSTER	B.	

Legal.

Lt. Col. W.E. BENNETT	B.	Chief of Sec.
Maj. A.R. TRUSKELL	A.	Asst Chief of Sec.
Capt. F.C. BADER	A.	Detailed for Aquila.

Public Health and Welfare.

Lt. Col. C. MARSHALL	B.	Chief of Sec.

Public Safety.

Maj. G.G. JACKSON	B.	Acting Chief of Sec.

Regional Engineering Section.

Maj. C.A. LATIMER	A.	Chief of Sec.
Maj. M. HARRIS	A.	Civil Transport Div.
Maj. G.W. CUMMING	B.	Communications Div.
Maj. J.E. FODEN	B.	Engineering Div.
Maj. J.S. BENNETT	A.	Power & Light Div.

Civil Transport (Foggia Company).

1st Lt. R.O. BISSEY (Foggia)	A.	Future permanent station not decided: Now organising truck pool for Foggia Province.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Lt. Col. H. MIDDLEWOOD	B.	Chief of Sec. (Agric)
Capt. A.T.S. LOCKWOOD	A.	Asst Chief of Sec. (Agric)
Maj. T.R. FISHER	A.	Chief of Sec. (Labour)

Economics and Supply.

Capt. A.M. WRIGHT	B.	Chief of Sec.
Capt. H.C. MC DANIEL	A.	Civilian Supply Accounting

Finance.

Maj. N.T. BEARD	B.	Chief of Sec.
Capt. L.F. ALDIS	B.	Asst Chief of Sec.
Lieut. F.B. FORSTER	B.	

Legal.

Lt. Col. W.E. BEHRENS	B.	Chief of Sec.
Maj. A.R. TROKELL	A.	Asst Chief of Sec.
Capt. F.C. BADER	A.	Detailed for Aquila.

Public Health and Welfare.

Lt. Col. G. MARSHALL	B.	Chief of Sec.

Public Safety.

Maj. G.G. JACKSON	B.	Acting Chief of Sec.

Regional Engineering Section.

Maj. C.A. LATIMER	A.	Chief of Sec.
Maj. M. MARKUS	A.	Civil Transport Div.
Maj. G.W. CUMMING	B.	Communications Div.
Maj. J.E. FORDEN	B.	Engineering Div.
Maj. J.S. BENNETT	A.	Power & Light Div.

Civil Transport (Foggia Company).

1st Lt. R.C. BISSEY (Foggia)	A.	Future permanent station not decided: Now organising truck pool for Foggia Province.

Total 26 - Reg H.Q. & Staff
" 28 - Campobasso
" 23 - Chieti
" 37 - Foggia

Total 114

CONFIDENTIAL

6,20

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

APPENDIX 'A'. 24

FOGGIA PROVINCE.

Provincial Headquarters.

Lt. Col. C.E. TEMPERLEY	B.	P.C.	Jeeps	2.
Maj. E. TYSON	B.	P. Finance C.	15 cwts.	2.
Maj G.W. MANIFOLD	B.	Asst C.A.P.C.	3 tonners	2.
Maj. W.H. LEVIT	A.	P. Legal C.	W/Truck	1.
2/Lt. I. MANCK	A.	Pty Cont & C.S.	M/C	1.
			Requisitioned.	
Capt. J.D. SINCLAIR	B.	Civil Supply	4 str sedans	5.
Capt. M.T. COURDUIS	A.	Finance.	15 cwt. Ford Tr.	1.
Lieut. T.C. HOLLADAY	A.	Civil Supply		
Capt. L.H. BAILEY	A.	" " " (Labour)		
Lieut. J.W. WALSH	A.	Roads		
Lt. Col. C.R. BRIGGS	B.	S.P.P.C.		
Lt. Comdr. H. GELLEIN	A.	Prisons. (Service Reg V completed, awaiting orders)		
Maj. L. MONTAGUE	B.	Civil Defence.		
Lieut. T.W.M. GREENHILL	B.	P.P.O.		
Lieut. G.H. BURROWS	B.	P.P.O.		
Capt. W.V.W. MANN	B.	P.O.		
Lt. Col. E.C. DALZIEL	B.	Public Health & Welfare		
Maj. C. BIRT	A.	Education & P.H. & W.		
Capt. V.H. WILLOUGHBY	B.	Admin.		
1st Lt. F.J. PALACIO	A.	Censorship FCCO (Attached).		

Foggia District.

Maj. J.D. SCHOLTZ	A.	P.O.	15 cwt.	1.
Capt. R.E. GARRIGAN	A.	P.O.	Jeep	1.
Capt. A.A. GRANITZ	A.	P.P.O.		
Capt. R.G. HILLS	B.	P.P.O.		
Capt. J. O'NEILL	A.	P.O.		
Capt. J.W. HICKEY	A.	Fin. (From Reg. H.Q.)		

Lucera District.

2/Lt. M.E. ARONOFF	A.	P.O.	Jeep	1.

Cerignola District.

Capt. J.V. ELLIOTT	A.	P.O.	Jeep	1.
1st Lt. J.C. BIGHAM	A.	P.O.		
Capt. S. BEATTY	A.	P.P.O.		

San Severo District.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

[illegible] BARRY	A.	"	"	
		" (Labour)		
Lieut. J.W. WALSH	A.	Roads		
Lt. Col. C.R. BRIGGS	B.	S.P.P.O.		
Lt. Comdr. H. GELLEIN	A.	Prisons. (Service Reg V completed, awaiting orders)		
Maj. L. MONTAGUE	B.	Civil Defence.		
Lieut. T.N.M. GREENHILL	B.	P.P.O.		
Lieut. G.H. BURROWS	B.	P.P.O.		
Capt. W.V.W. MANN	B.	P.O.		
Lt. Col. E.G. DALZIEL	B.	Public Health & Welfare		
Maj. C. BIRT	A.	Education & P.H. & W.		
Capt. V.H. WILLOUGHBY	B.	Admin.		
1st Lt. F.J. PALACIO	A.	Censorship FCCO (Attached).		
<u>Foggia District</u>.				
Maj. J.D. SCHOLTZ	A.	P.O.	15 cwt.	1.
Capt. R.E. GARRIGAN	A.	P.O.	Jeep	1.
Capt. A.A. GRANITZ	A.	P.P.O.		
Capt. R.G. HILLS	B.	P.P.O.		
Capt. J. O'NEILL	A.	P.O.		
Capt. J.W. HICKEY	A.	Fin. (From Reg. H.Q.)		
<u>Lucera District</u>.				
2/Lt. M.E. ARCHOFF	A.	P.O.	Jeep	1.
<u>Cerignola District</u>.				
Capt. J.V. ELLIOTT	A.	P.O.	Jeep	1.
1st Lt. J.C. BIGHAM	A.	P.O.		
Capt. S. BEATTY	A.	P.P.O.		
<u>San Severo District</u>.				
Maj. H. MICHALL	B.	P.P.O.		
<u>Manfredonia District</u>.				
Capt. M.C. RICHARDS	B.	P.O.	15 cwt.	1.
1st Lt. J.C. DAVENPORT	A.	P.O. (T.D. Co "C")		
Capt. W. GREENHOUGH	B.	P.P.O.		
<u>Attached Officers</u>.				
				Detailed for
Lieut. E.P. BOLTER	B.	P.P.O. (with 1 Jeep from Reg. H.Q.)		Aquila
Lieut. T. MARSH	B.	P.P.O. (" " 15 cwt " " ")		Teramo
1st Lieut. R.O. BISSEY	A.	Civil transport		

Total 37

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

APPENDIX 'A'. 23

CHIETI PROVINCE.

Provincial Headquarters.

Lt. Col. J.W. HOLMES	B.	S.C.A.O.	Jeeps	2.
			15 cwt	1.
Maj. G.M. WELSFORD	B.	P. Legal O.	M/C	1.
			From Reg. Pool.	
Capt. G. FORSTER	A.	Fin. O.	15 cwt	1.
Capt. W.C.J. HALL	B.	Fin. O. (Hosp)	P.U.	1.
Capt. T.P. COTTON	B.	S.C.A.P.O.	M/C	1.
2/Lt. E.N. AMYOT	A.	C.A.O.		

Vasto Town.

Maj. W.L. HENDERSON	A.	C.A.O.		
Lieut. J.H. DOBRIDGE	B.	C.A.P.O.		
2/Lt. J.G. DAVIS	A.	C.A.O.		

Casalbordino.

Maj. L.W. MC INTYRE	A.	C.A.O.	Jeep	1.
Capt. S.D. DECKER	A.	C.A.P.O.		

Cissi.

1st Lt. A.L. BERNARD	A.	C.A.O.	P.U. (Army)	1.
2/Lt. W.T. MAYO	A.	C.A.P.O.		

Carunchio.

Maj. A.S. CLINESCALES	A.	C.A.O.	Jeep	1.
2/Lt. A.L. DE GAETANO	A.	C.A.O.		

Atessa.

Maj. F.J. BURNS	A.	C.A.O.	15 cwt	1.
1st Lt. A.A. THOMPSON	A.	C.A.P.O.(Hosp-not available for duty)		

San Salvo.

Capt. J.F. SEQUIN	Cdn.	C.A.O.

Lanciano.

Capt. A.E.P. SECKER	B.	C.A.O.
Lieut. T. Bellamy	B.	C.A.P.O.
Capt. F. TURNER	B.	Supply O. (Provincial).

S. Vito.

Capt. T.G. MACKENZIE	B.	C.A.P.O.

Ortona S. Leonardo.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Maj. W.L. HENDERSON	A. C.A.C.		
Lieut. J.H. DOBRIDGE	B. C.A.P.C.		
2/Lt. J.C. DAVIS	A. C.A.C.		
Casalbordino.			
Maj. L.W. MC INTYRE	A. C.A.C.	Jeep	1.
Capt. S.D. DECKER	A. C.A.P.C.		
Cisai.			
1st Lt. A.L. BERNARD	A. C.A.C.	P.U. (Army)	1.
2/Lt. W.T. MAYO	A. C.A.P.C.		
Carunchio.			
Maj. A.S. GLENNSCALES	A. C.A.C.	Jeep	1.
2/Lt. A.L. DE GAETANO	A. C.A.C.		
Atessa.			
Maj. F.J. BURNS	A. C.A.C.	15 cwt	1.
1st Lt. A.A. THOMPSON	A. C.A.P.C.(Hosp-not available for duty)		
San Salvo.			
Capt. J.F. SEQUIN	Cdn. C.A.C.		
Lanciano.			
Capt. A.E.P. SECKER	B. C.A.C.		
Lieut. T. Bellamy	B. C.A.P.C.		
Capt. F. TURNER	B. Supply C. (Provincial).		
S. Vito.			
Capt. T.C. MACKENZIE	B. C.A.P.C.		
Ortona S. Leonardo.			
Capt. T.S. WILSON	B. C.A.C.		

Maj. C.C. STURGIS	B. S.C.A.C.		

Total 23 (Not including 1st Lt. A.A. THOMPSON)

6318

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

APPENDIX 'A'. 22/

CAMPOBASSO PROVINCE.

Provincial Headquarters.

Lt. Col. H.K. PARSONS	A.	S.C.A.O.	Jeep Willys
Capt. H.S. POLLARD	A.	Exec Offr.	15 cwt Dodge
2/Lt. G.L. BORDEN	A.	Admin	15 cwt Ford (8th Army loan)
Lieut. E.F. COCKS	B.	C.A.P.O.	M/C Matchless
Maj. D.M. RALSTON	B.	P. Fin. O.	
Capt. T.G. EVANS	B.	Fin. O.	
Maj. BOYD-CARPENTER	B.	P. Legal O.	
Capt. A.P. MC NULTY	A.	P. " O.	
Capt. B.C. WALSH	B.	Civil Supplies O.	3 ton Austin
2/Lt. K.A. ASH	A.	A/C.S.O.	
Maj. L.C. DENDO	A.	Refugee Centre	
1st Lt. B.R. JOHNSON	A.	" "	
Maj. H.B. REILLY	A.	C.A.O. (C.A.P.O.)	

Requisitioned.
Sedans 3.

Campobasso Town Area.

Maj. H.P. KUCERA	A.	C.A.O.	Jeep Willys
1st Lt. H. LANDESMAN	A.	A/C.A.O.	
Lieut. G.H.O. LIDDLE	B.	C.A.P.O.	

Vinchiaturo Dist. of Campobasso Town Area.

Capt. O.H. MATHIS	A.	C.A.O.

Trivento Area.

Capt. J.J. KEEGAN	A.	C.A.O.	Jeep Willys
1st Lt. G.M. MARINKOV	A.	A/C.A.O.	

Larino Area.

Lt. Col. W.G. SMITH	B.	P.C. (Campobasso Reg V)	1 P.U. from Reg. Pool
1st Lt. F.C. STILES	A.	C.A.P.O.	P.U. Hillman(8 Army loan)
Maj. F.J. WILSON	B.	P.P.O.(Campobasso Reg V)	2 Requisitioned Sedans

Termoli Area.

Capt. L.P. COLLINS	B.	C.A.O.	15 cwt Dodge
Capt. L.R. ASHTON	B.	C.A.P.O.	

Isernia Area.

1st Lt. C.S. ANDERSON	A.	C.A.P.O.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

		A. P. • O.	
Capt. B.C. NALSH 2/Lt. K.A. ASH		B. Civil Supplies O. A. A/C.S.O.	3 ton Austin
Maj. L.C. DEWING 1st Lt. B.R. JOHNSON		A. Refugee Centre A. • •	
Maj. H.B. REILLY		A. C.A.O. (C.A.P.O.)	
			Requisitioned. Sedans 3.
Campobasso Town Area.			
Maj. H.P. KUCERA 1st Lt. H. LANDESMAN Lieut. G.H.O. LIDDLE		A. C.A.O. A. A/C.A.O. B. C.A.P.O.	Jeep Willys
Vinchiaturo Dist. of Campobasso Town Area.			
Capt. C.H. MATHIS		A. C.A.O.	
Trivento Area.			
Capt. J.J. KEEGAN 1st Lt. C.M. MARINKOV		A. C.A.O. A. A/C.A.O.	Jeep Willys
Larino Area.			
Lt. Col. W.G. SMITH 1st Lt. F.C. STILES Maj. F.J. WILSON		B. P.C. (Campobasso Reg V) 1 P.U. from Reg. Pool A. C.A.P.O. P.U. Hillman(8 Army loan) B. P.P.O.(Campobasso Reg V)2 Requisitioned Sedans	
Termoli Area.			
Capt. L.P. COLLINS Capt. L.R. ASHTON		B. C.A.O. B. C.A.P.O.	15 cwt Dodge
Isernia Area.			
1st Lt. C.S. ANDERSON		A. C.A.P.O.	
Cantalupo Area.			
Capt. F.A.B. BORAK		A. C.A.O.	
Agnone Area.			
Lieut. H.R. HANBURY		B. A/C.A.O.	
Forli Area.			
Capt. C. PAINTER		A. C.A.O.	

Total 28

6317

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

APPENDIX 'A'.

21

Table of Tentative Provincial Teams.

New Provinces Forward Area.

Aquila Team.			Now In.
Lt. Col. W.G. SMITH	(B)	(PC)	Campobasso Province (Larino)
Maj. H.T. REILLY	(A)		" "
Maj. F.J. WILSON	(B)		" " (Larino)
Capt. H.S. POLLARD	(A)		" "
Capt. L.R. ASHTON	(B)		" "
Capt. T.G. EVANS	(B)		" "
Capt. R.E. CARRIGAN	(A)		Foggia "
Capt. F.C. BADER	(A)		Reg. H.Q.
Capt. RUTSTON	(B)		To be reserved for Campobasso Prov in rear of 5th Army
1st Lt. F.C. STILES	(A)		Campobasso Province
Lieut. E.F. COCKS	(B)		" "
Lieut. E.P. BOLTER	(B)		Reg. H.Q. (now T.D. Foggia)
2/Lt. I. MANCK	(A)		Foggia Province (now T.D. Reg. H.Q.)

Teramo Team.			Now In.
Maj. J.D. SCHOLTZ	(A)	(PC)	Foggia Province
Maj. H. MIGHALL	(B)		" "
Capt. G. FORSTER	(A)		Chieti "
Capt. J.Y. ELLIOT	(A)		Foggia "
Lieut. H.R. HANBURY	(B)		Campobasso Province
Lieut. T. MARSH	(B)		Reg. H.Q. (T.D. Foggia)
1st Lt. T.C. HOLLADAY	(A)		Foggia Province

Pescara Team.			Now In.
Maj. C.C. STURGIS	(B)	(PC)	Chieti Province
Maj. C.W. MANIFOLD	(B)		Foggia "
Capt. M.C. RICHARDS	(B)		" "
Capt. T.C. MAC KENZIE	(B)		Chieti "
2/Lt. E.H. AMYOT	(A)		" "

The following officers are required for service in Reg V. They belong to Reg V and are now serving in Region set opposite their names.

Lt. Col. L.E. KELLY	(A)	Region II
Lt. Col. E.C.V. BUTTER	(B)	" "
Maj. C. CARTER	(A)	" "
(Shown in Appendix F)		So 59, Hq. ACC)
Maj. A.C. NEWELL	(A)	" "
Capt. H.E. HUDSON	(A)	" "
Capt. D.A. ROGERS	(A)	" "
Capt. W.J. OATES	(A)	DISPER

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Capt. H.E. CARRIGAN	(A)		Foggia "
Capt. F.C. BADER	(A)		Reg. H.Q.
Capt. ROYSTON	(B)	To be reserved for Campobasso Prov in rear of 5th Army	
1st Lt. F.C. STILES	(A)		Campobasso Province
Lieut. K.F. COCKS	(B)		" "
Lieut. E.P. BOLTER	(B)		Reg. H.Q. (now T.D. Foggia)
2/Lt. I. MANCK	(A)		Foggia Province (now T.D. Reg. H.Q.)

Teramo Team.		Now In.	
Maj. J.D. SCHOLTZ	(A)	(PC)	Foggia Province
Maj. H. MICHALL	(B)		" "
Capt. G. FORSTER	(A)		Chieti "
Capt. J.Y. ELLIOT	(A)		Foggia "
Lieut. H.R. HANBURY	(B)		Campobasso Province
Lieut. T. MARSH	(B)		Reg. H.Q. (T.D. Foggia)
1st Lt. T.C. HOLLADAY	(A)		Foggia Province

Pescara Team.		Now In.	
Maj. C.O. STURGIS	(B)	(PC)	Chieti Province
Maj. G.W. MANIFOLD	(B)		Foggia "
Capt. M.G. RICHARDS	(B)		" "
Capt. T.G. MAC KENZIE	(B)		Chieti "
2/Lt. E.H. AMYOT	(A)		" "

The following officers are required for service in Reg V. They belong to Reg V and are now serving in Region set opposite their names.

Lt. Col. L.R. KELLY	(A)	Region II " "
Lt. Col. E.C.V. RUTTER	(B)	" "
Maj. C. CARTER	(A)	" "
(Shown in Appendix #3 SO 59, Hq AC		
Maj. A.C. NEWELL	(A)	" "
Capt. H.E. HUDSON	(A)	" "
Capt. D.A. ROGERS	(A)	" "
Capt. W.J. OATES	(A)	DISPER

2nd Lt. G. DIAMANT (A) was ordered to return to duty with Reg V per SO# 51 par 1 Hq ACC, 24 March 1944. This officer has not yet reported.

6316

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

CONFIDENTIAL

20

PART B

FINANCE

1. CONTROL OF BUDGET EXPENDITURE & METHOD OF MAKING ADVANCES.

Instructions laid down in AMG - 15 ARMY GROUP, AMG/307/37 of 27 Dec 1943, were not being complied with by Provincial Finance Officers. This has been brought to their notice and directives have been issued that the order will be complied with. The desirability of having advances acknowledged by the Royal Treasury and the necessity for maintaining a strict control on currency was also brought to their notice.

2. FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS. BANKS

Banks are functioning normally. The Bank of Italy has been cooperating with Provincial Finance Officers. An investigation is being carried out into Banks and other Financial Institutions and further reference will be made to this in my next report. The situation regarding blocked accounts and safe deposit boxes in Foggia is not satisfactory, but an Officer is now making investigations.

3. POST OFFICES.

Post Offices appear to be becoming more normal where their financial activities are concerned, and there has been an increase in their turnover. Post Offices too will be the subject of investigations during the month of April.

4. INSURANCE COMPANIES.

There has not been much insurance activity in the Region. What there has been was more or less confined to National undertakings. The Provincial Finance Officer of Foggia reported that the Istituto Nazionale had had funds transferred to its Foggia office prior to the separation of Rome from this part of Italy.

This has been reported to the Insurance department of the Finance Sub-Commission.

5. REVENUE

An investigation was carried out by Captain Cunningham - ACC Revenue - of conditions in Foggia, where he found conditions entirely unsatisfactory. The recommendations contained in his report have been noted and are receiving attention. The Intendenti has not as yet been replaced: the Provincial Commissioner

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

been brought to their notice and directives have been issued that the order will be complied with. The desirability of having advances acknowledged by the Royal Treasury and the necessity for maintaining a strict control on currency was also brought to their notice.

2. FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS. BANKS

Banks are functioning normally. The Bank of Italy has been cooperating with Provincial Finance Officers. An investigation is being carried out into Banks and other Financial Institutions and further reference will be made to this in my next report. The situation regarding blocked accounts and safe deposit boxes in Foggia is not satisfactory, but an Officer is now making investigations.

3. POST OFFICES.

Post Offices appear to be becoming more normal where their financial activities are concerned, and there has been an increase in their turnover. Post Offices too will be the subject of investigations during the month of April.

4. INSURANCE COMPANIES.

There has not been much insurance activity in the Region. What there has been was more or less confined to National undertakings. The Provincial Finance Officer of Foggia reported that the Istituto Nazionale had had funds transferred to its Foggia office prior to the separation of Rome from this part of Italy.

This has been reported to the Insurance department of the Finance Sub-Commission.

5. REVENUE

An investigation was carried out by Captain Cunningham - ACC Revenue - of conditions in Foggia, where he found conditions entirely unsatisfactory. The recommendations contained in his report have been noted and are receiving attention. The Intendenti has not as yet been replaced: the Provincial Commissioner now reports that there has since been an improvement in his conduct.

6. TAXATION

In Foggia Province postponement of payment of tax and remission owing to war damage has been authorised as follows:

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

	FOGGIA TOWN	CERIGNOLA
Postponement of payment	1,300,000	400,000
Remission	988,000	- -
	2,288,000	400,000

The Foggia remission is approximately 11% of the total tax due, a not unreasonable figure in view of the damage suffered.

7. The communes of San Severo and Torre Maggiore each imposed a tax of 30 centesimi per litre of wine exported. This was to help meet communal deficits and was approved by AMG.

8. ADVANCES.

In Foggia Province, advances amounting to L. 25,167,000 were authorised to State and Provincial authorities for various normal purposes. Increased expenditure must be expected as the administrative machinery is gradually put into working order. The financial demands of Foggia town continue to expand owing to military requirements and necessary repairs of bomb damage. Advances were also made to Cerignola for repairs to a civilian hospital and to a public building occupied by the Allied Forces.

9. MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FOGGIA PROVINCE.

In Lits. 1,000's

	NOV & DEC., 1943.	JANUARY	FEB	MAR
RECEIPTS:				
Opening balance	-	52,243	45,270	40,991
Receipts - AMG Funds	101,263	-	-	-
- Sale of AMG supplies	-	370	-	1,618
- General - Fines, etc	56	418	870	796
	101,319	53,031	46,140	43,405
EXPENDITURES:				
Extra work on roads & Cantonieri	3,988	1,450	900	510
Advances - FOGGIA Commune	4,900	6,215	4,000	-
- CERIGNOLA Commune	-	-	60	-
- TORRE MAGGIORE Commune	-	-	93	-
- Bank of Italy	24,000	-	-	-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

7. The communes of San Severo and Torre Maggiore each imposed a tax of 30 centesimi per litre of wine exported. This was to help meet communal deficits and was approved by AMG.

8. ADVANCES.

In Foggia Province, advances amounting to L. 25,167,000 were authorised to State and Provincial authorities for various normal purposes. Increased expenditure must be expected as the administrative machinery is gradually put into working order. The financial demands of Foggia town continue to expand owing to military requirements and necessary repairs of bomb damage. Advances were also made to Cerignola for repairs to a civilian hospital and to a public building occupied by the Allied Forces.

9. MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FOGGIA PROVINCE.

In Lits. 1,000's

	NOV & DEC., 1943.	JANUARY	FEB	MAR
RECEIPTS:				
Opening balance	-	52,243	45,270	40,991
Receipts - AMG Funds	101,263	-	-	-
- Sale of AMG supplies	-	570	-	1,618
- General - Fines, etc	56	418	870	796
	101,319	53,031	46,140	43,405
EXPENDITURES:				
Extra work on roads & Cantonieri	3,988	1,450	900	510
Advances - FOGGIA Commune	4,900	6,215	4,000	-
- CERIGNOLA Commune	-	-	60	-
- TORRE MAGGIORE Commune	-	-	93	-
- Bank of Italy	24,000	-	-	-
Charter of Coastal Vessels	-	-	-	100
General Expenses	158	61	96	122
Transfers to AMG a/cs	16,030	35	-	-
	49,076	7,761	5,149	732
Closing Balance	52,243	45,270	40,991	42,673
Lits 1,000's	101,319	53,031	46,140	43,405

10. PERSONNEL.

Lt. Col. Vetch, RFC, was posted away on 27 March. Major M. T. Beard, his deputy, was appointed to act in his place.

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

LEGAL

11. ALLIED MILITARY COURTS.

Two general court cases were heard in Foggia Province during the month. A member of the CC.RR was acquitted on a charge of killing an Allied soldier; a carter was convicted of wire-cutting and sentenced to 10 years imprisonment. In addition two peasants (ex-soldiers) were formally acquitted by a General Court, to which they had been remanded, as the prosecution could produce no evidence in support of a charge of sniping at Allied troops.

12. SUPERIOR COURTS.

In Foggia Province there was one Superior Court case in which a woman was convicted of possession of arms. A charge of shooting at a soldier was dismissed, as the soldier had left the theatre.

In Campobasso Province there was one Superior Court case, the first in the province. It involved 49 accused, who were charged with unlawful assembly. The crime took place in December, 1943, but the trial could not be held earlier owing to the state of the roads.

13. SUMMARY COURTS.

There is no change in the organisation in Foggia Province, except that the Summary Court of Torremaggiore is no longer in operation. In the regional area of Campobasso Province there are 3 Summary Court districts, Larino, Termoli and Trivento, in each of which the Courts are held by the P. O.

14. The special "black market" Summary Court sat from 21 Feb to 9 March and is now temporarily closed. It disposed of 435 cases by the seizure of all contraband, and by the imposition of small penalties for pass violation. In addition, 350 of these offenders were referred to the Italian Courts for trial on black market charges.

15. In Foggia Province there is still a general tendency to excessive leniency in sentences, particularly for theft and possession of military property, and for possession of arms. Further instructions have, however, been issued and recent sentences show an increase. In Campobasso Province the sentences imposed in Allied Courts are alleged by Italian Judicial Officials to be far lighter than in Italian Courts, and accused persons are making application for trial by Allied rather than Italian Courts. Here also steps are being taken to obtain appro-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

prosecution could produce no evidence in support of a charge of sniping at Allied troops.

12. SUPERIOR COURTS.

In Foggia Province there was one Superior Court case in which a woman was convicted of possession of arms. A charge of shooting at a soldier was dismissed, as the soldier had left the theatre.

In Campobasso Province there was one Superior Court case, the first in the province. It involved 49 accused, who were charged with unlawful assembly. The crime took place in December, 1943, but the trial could not be held earlier owing to the state of the roads.

13. SUMMARY COURTS.

There is no change in the organisation in Foggia Province, except that the Summary Court of Torremaggiore is no longer in operation. In the regional area of Campobasso Province there are 3 Summary Court districts, Larino, Termoli and Trivento, in each of which the Courts are held by the P. O.

14. The special "black market" Summary Court sat from 21 Feb to 9 March and is now temporarily closed. It disposed of 435 cases by the seizure of all contraband, and by the imposition of small penalties for pass violation. In addition, 350 of these offenders were referred to the Italian Courts for trial on black market charges.

15. In Foggia Province there is still a general tendency to excessive leniency in sentences, particularly for theft and possession of military property, and for possession of arms. Further instructions have, however, been issued and recent sentences show an increase. In Campobasso Province the sentences imposed in Allied Courts are alleged by Italian Judicial Officials to be far lighter than in Italian Courts, and accused persons are making application for trial by Allied rather than Italian Courts. Here also steps are being taken to obtain appropriate sentences.

16. A probation system is being organised in Foggia Province in cooperation with the Provincial Welfare Officer to deal with juvenile offenders before AMG Courts. It has been found that existing methods are an inadequate deterrent.

CONFIDENTIAL 631?

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

17

17. ITALIAN COURTS.

The Court of Appeal opens in Lucera 1 April 1944.

The Court of Assize completed its first session in Lucera on 21 March 1944, having disposed of 9 cases. The next session is fixed for 1 May 1944, and it is estimated that this session will suffice to clear off existing arrears. Arrangements are being made for a Court of Assize from the Naples circuit to open in Campobasso.

18. In Foggia Province the inferior courts continued in session throughout the month. In Campobasso Province the civil sides of the preture of Trivento and Civita Campomarano have been reopened. The Tribunale of Larino is in session. A detailed report on the state of the Italian Courts and judicial personnel in Campobasso Province is in course of preparation.

19. There is no undue delay in the hearing of cases before Italian Courts, and prisoners are not detained an undue length of time pending trial.

20. GENERAL

The investigation into the complaint against the advocates of Cerignola, referred to in this HQ report for February 1944, has not yet been concluded. At the original hearing the complainant requested an adjournment in order to have time to summon his witnesses.

21. Trouble is being caused in Foggia Province by the activities of the brothers Bonito, Antonio and Umberto. They are apparently endeavouring to undermine the authority of the Provincial Commissioner and to oppose the Allied Military Government. It may be necessary for them to be detained under proclamation 2, Article VII, Section 2.

22. Instructions are being issued for vigorous action to be taken in the suppression of prostitution. A difficulty arises in this connection from the fact that under Italian law an accused person who appeals from a court of first instance remains at liberty pending the appeal. This period is at least one month, and it may be necessary for this procedure to be modified if charges against prostitutes are to be heard under Italian law and by Italian Courts.

CIVILIAN SUPPLIES

23. WHEAT

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

18. In Foggia Province the inferior courts continued in session throughout the month. In Campobasso Province the civil sides of the preture of Trivento and Civita Campomarano have been reopened. The Tribunale of Larino is in session. A detailed report on the state of the Italian Courts and judicial personnel in Campobasso Province is in course of preparation.

19. There is no undue delay in the hearing of cases before Italian Courts, and prisoners are not detained an undue length of time pending trial.

20. GENERAL

The investigation into the complaint against the advocates of Cerignola, referred to in this HQ report for February 1944, has not yet been concluded. At the original hearing the complainant requested an adjournment in order to have time to summon his witnesses.

21. Trouble is being caused in Foggia Province by the activities of the brothers Benito, Antonio and Umberto. They are apparently endeavouring to undermine the authority of the Provincial Commissioner and to oppose the Allied Military Government. It may be necessary for them to be detained under proclamation 2, Article VII, Section 2.

22. Instructions are being issued for vigorous action to be taken in the suppression of prostitution. A difficulty arises in this connection from the fact that under Italian law an accused person who appeals from a court of first instance remains at liberty pending the appeal. This period is at least one month, and it may be necessary for this procedure to be modified if charges against prostitutes are to be heard under Italian law and by Italian Courts.

CIVILIAN SUPPLIES

23. WHEAT

The wheat and cereal position is satisfactory, and the ration scale has been lowered in Campobasso to conform to that in other provinces.

24. SALT

Present supply of this commodity unsatisfactory; transport is required to move large stocks from Margherita di Savoia to the provinces.

6312

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

CONFIDENTIAL

16

25. OLIVE OIL

There is an acute shortage of olive oil in the provinces, despite every effort on the part of the Provinicial Supply Officers to get it amassed. This has been taken up with ACC Food Sub-Commission, and their report is awaited.

26. FRUIT & VEGETABLES

There appears to be plenty of these commodities, but local Army purchasing Officers take most of them.

27. SOAP

Small quantities are now being manufactured in Campobasso, and once Caustic Soda is available, production will increase.

28. WAREHOUSING

Suitable storage space has been occured in Campobasso, where all civil supplies can be housed.

29. ACCOUNTING

Progress has been made in setting up administration for the accounting of civil supplies.

30. AMASSING. FOGGIA PROVINCE

Quantities amassed continue to be small. The season is pretty well over, and it must be considered that we have now got in practically all last year's grain, barley, beans and oats and oil which is likely to be available.

The present position is as follows:

	Amassed 1942-43	Amassed 1943-44	Balance remaining in Amassi 20 March 1944.	Local Needs per Month
Grain & Barley	156,000	95,000	11,650	3,500
Beans	11,800	6,000	3,450	4,000
Oats	17,800	13,500	6,800	300
Olive Oil	6,000	580	350	-

31. EXPORTS

The figures set out below show exports from Foggia Province during the month:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

27. SOAP

Small quantities are now being manufactured in Campobasso, and once Caustic Soda is available, production will increase.

28. WAREHOUSING

Suitable storage space has been occured in Campobasso, where all civil supplies can be housed.

29. ACCOUNTING

Progress has been made in setting up administration for the accounting of civil supplies.

30. AMASSING. FOGGIA PROVINCE

Quantities amassed continue to be small. The season is pretty well over, and it must be considered that we have now got in practically all last year's grain, barley, beans and oats and oil which is likely to be available.

The present position is as follows:

	Amassed		Balance remaining in Amassi 20 March 1944.	Local Needs per Month
	1942-43	1943-44		
Grain & Barley	156,000	95,000	11,650	3,500
Beans	11,800	6,000	3,450	4,000
Oats	17,800	13,500	6,800	300
Olive Oil	6,000	580	350	-

31. EXPORTS

The figures set out below show exports from Foggia Province during the month:

	TONS		
	Total to February	March	Total to March
Flour, Grain & Barley	4,900	725	5,625
Beans and Legumes	1,300	394	1,694
Salt		315	
Wine	40	167	207

CONFIDENTIAL

6311

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

32. GENERAL

Road conditions and inadequate transport has prevented the creation of safety-margin stocks of essential commodities, but essential foods have been provided for the population. There is still great shortage of clothing and boots. A large consignment of the latter arrived in Campobasso, but the price was prohibitive. Stocks were frozen pending investigation into the question of wholesale prices.

There has been no alteration of general prices during the month under review.

33. PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE

The Public Health and Welfare Division of Region V arrived in Campobasso on 3rd March and opened office 4th. On the way to Campobasso from Matera, a stop was made at Foggia City by R.P.H.O. at the request of Deputy R.P.H.O. (Major Adams) for two days in order to make a survey of unsatisfactory conditions which were reported to prevail and actually found to be present. Conferences were held with P.C. Foggia Province and C.A.O. Foggia City, advice given, resulting in improvements being carried out.

34. The principal work during the month has been that of obtaining information as to the Italian Medical personnel available, hospital and welfare facilities, medical and food supplies required for relief. Each of which items are dealt with under their respective heading later in the report.

35. Considerable difficulty has been experienced due to two officers, i.e., one Welfare (Captain Triggs) one Sanitary (Lt. Bloomfield) not being returned to the Region at a time when their services were urgently required and could have been used to good advantage. On the 27th March, Deputy R.P.H.O. (Major Adams) was recalled, leaving only the R.P.H.O., resulting in the latter being tied to the office at a time when visiting liaison and inspections were of extreme importance.

36. On the 7th March 44, Lt. Col. Spencer reported to Region V and was taken on the staff of Public Health and Welfare as adviser in Antimalaria Measures. On the 10th he proceeded to Foggia Province and has been doing very valuable work in coordinating the civilian resources with the Army and Air Force in an Antimalaria campaign in a highly Malarial area.

37. HEALTH OF THE CIVILIAN POPULATION

The health of the people is very good, there being little sickness and no epidemics of any infectious [illegible]

There has been no alteration of general prices during the month under review.

33. PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE

The Public Health and Welfare Division of Region V arrived in Campobasso on 3rd March and opened office 4th. On the way to Campobasso from Matera, a stop was made at Foggia City by R.P.H.O. at the request of Deputy R.P.H.O. (Major Adams) for two days in order to make a survey of unsatisfactory conditions which were reported to prevail and actually found to be present. Conferences were held with P.C. Foggia Province and C.A.O. Foggia City, advice given, resulting in improvements being carried out.

34. The principal work during the month has been that of obtaining information as to the Italian Medical personnel available, hospital and welfare facilities, medical and food supplies required for relief. Each of which items are dealt with under their respective heading later in the report.

35. Considerable difficulty has been experienced due to two officers, i.e., one Welfare (Captain Triggs) one Sanitary (Lt. Bloomfield) not being returned to the Region at a time when their services were urgently required and could have been used to good advantage. On the 27th March, Deputy R.P.H.O. (Major Adams) was recalled, leaving only the R.P.H.O., resulting in the latter being tied to the office at a time when visiting liaison and inspections were of extreme importance.

36. On the 7th March 44, Lt. Col. Spencer reported to Region V and was taken on the staff of Public Health and Welfare as adviser in Antimalaria Measures. On the 10th he proceeded to Foggia Province and has been doing very valuable work in coordinating the civilian resources with the Army and Air Force in an Antimalaria campaign in a highly Malarial area.

37. HEALTH OF THE CIVILIAN POPULATION

The health of the people is very good, there being little sickness and no epidemics of any infectious disease have been notified. Scabies is very prevalent, but now that soap and sulphur ointment are available, the position should improve.

38. HOSPITALS

Hospitalization in the area at present under Region V is satisfactory, with the exception of Cerignola and Foggia City. Arrangements have now been made for Ospedali Riuniti Foggia to be handed back for civilian use, and finance have made available money for rebuilding at Cerignola, but materials are in short supply. This latter question is being taken up by Supply Division.

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

14

39. MEDICAL SUPPLIES

A Regional Warehouse has been opened in Campobasso and at present four C.A.D. Units are held for distribution as required. The building is not considered very suitable owing to lack of space; another has been surveyed and should be available by the end of April, this latter will allow of racks being installed which when requisitions are requested item by item will be very beneficial and a saving in labour.

40. VENEREAL DISEASE

The ACC scheme for the examination and hospitalization of suspected women has been started in San Severo which is the most dangerous area in Foggia Province. In Foggia town, prostitutes have been under control for some time and are treated in the Civil Hospital (Piccolo). This arrengement, although working satisfactorily, will be improved at a later date.

41. MALARIA CONTROL

Owing to the late season and consequent large amount of water lying about, the date of opening had to be postponed, but is now proceeding and being supervised on behalf of AMG by Lt. Col. Spencer, who has his headquarters in Foggia City.

42. WELFARE

Arrangements under this heading are proceeding satisfactorily, all supplies required, with the exception of clothing and boots, are available through Economics and Supply on demand. The services of a Welfare Officer, as noted above, are urgently required.

PUBLIC SAFETY

43. CRIME

During the month under review, the principal crimes dealt with in the Province of Foggia have been for illegal possession of Allied Government property. Several cases have come to light of persons converting Allied blankets into coats; these persons have been charged.

44. There are still a very large number of cases of illegal entry into the province.

Black Market activities are dealt with under a separate

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

40. VENEREAL DISEASE

The ACC scheme for the examination and hospitalization of suspected women has been started in San Severo which is the most dangerous area in Foggia Province. In Foggia town, prostitutes have been under control for some time and are treated in the Civil Hospital (Piccolo). This arrangement, although working satisfactorily, will be improved at a later date.

41. MALARIA CONTROL

Owing to the late season and consequent large amount of water lying about, the date of opening had to be postponed, but is now proceeding and being supervised on behalf of AMG by Lt. Col. Spencer, who has his headquarters in Foggia City.

42. WELFARE

Arrangements under this heading are proceeding satisfactorily, all supplies required, with the exception of clothing and boots, are available through Economics and Supply on demand. The services of a Welfare Officer, as noted above, are urgently required.

PUBLIC SAFETY

43. CRIME

During the month under review, the principal crimes dealt with in the Province of Foggia have been for illegal possession of Allied Government property. Several cases have come to light of persons converting Allied blankets into coats; these persons have been charged.

44. There are still a very large number of cases of illegal entry into the province.

Black Market activities are dealt with under a separate heading.

45. BLACK MARKET

This is very rife in Foggia Province. This province certainly appears to be and is the granary for all other provinces on the western side of Italy.

6309

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

46. Energetic steps have been taken to combat this black spot in the province by instituting from time to time at Bovino, on the main Foggia-Naples road, a 24-hour post which has operated for as long as 14 days on end. This post is manned by PPOs, US and British CMP, CC.RR, and CG.FF. Results have been good and very considerable quantities of contraband foodstuffs have been seized and directed into the Amassi. Full statistical reports for the month are not yet ready, but will be forwarded under separate cover when they have been prepared.

47. In spite of the success obtained at the "Bovino Post", it is felt that only the small fry are being caught and in order to overcome this, two experienced police officers, with transport, were detailed in the last days of the month by the Region to work in the province. It is considered that in time these officers will be able to trace consignments of black market foodstuffs from their source to collecting points, and thus be able to bring charges against the ring leaders of this traffic.

48. It is a matter of interest that since fixed posts and mobile patrols have been introduced, the number of military lorries taking part in black market operations seems to be decreasing. Memo numbers of Bovino Post Reports are FP/5150, dated 29 Feb, 14, 19, 25 Mar and 1 April.

49. STRENGTH OF POLICE AGENCIES

CC.RR: The strength of the CC.RR is 931 and another 30 men are to be transferred to the province in due time.

CG.FF: Strength - 241

Questore: Strength - 135

50. RELATION WITH POLICE AGENCIES

The CC.RR and CG.FF are working well, particularly the CG.FF, who are extremely helpful in black market cases and would be more so if they were more mobile. There has been an increase in sickness during the month. This has been put down to the very inclement weather, and the bad conditions of a large number of the boots worn.

At the request of the 12th Air Force, patrols along the Gulf of Manfredonia have been arranged for the period of Seppia fishing season which begins in April.

51. RELATIONS WITH MILITARY POLICE

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

47. In spite of the success obtained at the "Bovino Post", it is felt that only the small fry are being caught and in order to overcome this, two experienced police officers, with transport, were detailed in the last days of the month by the Region to work in the province. It is considered that in time these officers will be able to trace consignments of black market foodstuffs from their source to collecting points, and thus be able to bring charges against the ring leaders of this traffic.

48. It is a matter of interest that since fixed posts and mobile patrols have been introduced, the number of military lorries taking part in black market operations seems to be decreasing. Memo numbers of Bovino Post Reports are FP/5150, dated 29 Feb, 14, 19, 25 Mar and 1 April.

49. STRENGTH OF POLICE AGENCIES

CC.RR: The strength of the CC.RR is 931 and another 30 men are to be transferred to the province in due time.

GG.FF: Strength - 241

Questore: Strength - 135

50. RELATION WITH POLICE AGENCIES

The CC.RR and GG.FF are working well, particularly the GG.FF, who are extremely helpful in black market cases and would be more so if they were more mobile. There has been an increase in sickness during the month. This has been put down to the very inclement weather, and the bad conditions of a large number of the boots worn.

At the request of the 12th Air Force, patrols along the Gulf of Manfredonia have been arranged for the period of Seppia fishing season which begins in April.

51. RELATIONS WITH MILITARY POLICE

These are good with both US and British CMP, and also the C.I. Branch. Frequent requests are made from US CMP for the assistance of AMG P.S. Officers.

52. CONDUCT OF TROOPS

In this province there is an improvement. There are still cases being reported of troops interfering with the home life of Italians by demanding wine, etc., and when refused, threatening violence. All such cases reported are passed on to the competent military authorities.

6308

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

CONFIDENTIAL

53. PRISONS

The Regional prison inspector has been attached to Foggia Province, and has devoted his entire time to visiting the prisons in the province with a view to their improvement.

At Manfredonia prison certain able-bodies prisoners were taken, under guard, outside the prison and put to work on clearing a refuse dump. The fact of being able to do some work appeared to be appreciated by the prisoners, and the possibility of extending this to other prisons is being explored.

No. of prisoners under sentence	623
No. in prison awaiting trial in Italian Courts	225

54. C.D.

In Manfredonia, this question has been taken seriously in hand, and there are now 200 wardens who mostly respond very well to warnings, of which there are many. Those who fail to report have been taken to task by the PPSO, who personally inspected the arrangements of town during the month.

55. In Foggia City, there are 71 wardens under the City Engineer. There is room for improvement in Foggia and this is being actively looked into.

The arrangements in the town of San Severo are also being overhauled.

Repairs and maintenance of shelters in the above localities are being taken in hand.

56. FIRE BRIGADE

The Brigade in Foggia is working efficiently, but is still handicapped by lack of equipment.

57. PUBLIC MORALE

This appears to be good and there is no apparent criticism of AMG. The disrupting agent is the prevalence of the black market, which is being tackled.

58. INDUSTRIAL

[illegible] is good. There

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

[illegible], under guard, outside the prison and put to work on clearing a refuse dump. The fact of being able to do some work appeared to be appreciated by the prisoners, and the possibility of extending this to other prisons is being explored.

No. of prisoners under sentence	623
No. in prison awaiting trial in Italian Courts	225

54. C.D.

In Manfredonia, this question has been taken seriously in hand, and there are now 200 wardens who mostly respond very well to warnings, of which there are many. Those who fail to report have been taken to task by the PPSO, who personally inspected the arrangements of town during the month.

55. In Foggia City, there are 71 wardens under the City Engineer. There is room for improvement in Foggia and this is being actively looked into.

The arrangements in the town of San Severo are also being overhauled.

Repairs and maintenance of shelters in the above localities are being taken in hand.

56. FIRE BRIGADE

The Brigade in Foggia is working efficiently, but is still handicapped by lack of equipment.

57. PUBLIC MORALE

This appears to be good and there is no apparent criticism of AMG. The disrupting agent is the prevalence of the black market, which is being tackled.

58. INDUSTRIAL

The industrial situation in the province is good. There are from time to time wage disputes, which in any case do not amount to strikes and cause lockouts. These are settled forthwith.

The main difficulty is caused by the marked difference between the fixed civilian rates and those paid by the Army.

6.67

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

ENGINEERING

59. TRANSPORT

The report made on the regional requirements for civil transport was approved and a civil transport company authorized; this is now functioning after considerable labour pains. It was confidently expected that 70 trucks were to be made available; but disillusionment came swiftly, and out of the 58 produced only 36 - manned by Italian drivers and mechanics - were able to make the journey to Region V. 21 had to be left at the starting point and one fell by the wayside.

60. A great deal of spade work preceded the formation of this company. The Regional Civil Transport Officer (Major Harris) held discussions with ACC Internal Transportation Sub-Commission, Economic Section and Joint Finance Sub-Commission with the object of changing the original plan submitted by this Region, which was for two parallel companies, one to operate private Italian vehicles, and the other, AMG vehicles. The new plan combined the two into one company to be run on strictly commercial lines.

61. This was approved with the provision that the company should be in a position to be handed over entirely to Italian management to operate in due course when King's Italy took over, and that a national tariff be used that would provide for amortization of the sale price of the trucks. Both provisions can be met.

62. An Italian military truck company has been promised in the near future. This will operate immediately behind the Army rear boundaries, is self-contained and mobile.

COMMUNICATIONS

63. TELEGRAPHS

The office in Foggia City has been destroyed. Conditions elsewhere in this province have not been surveyed, but are understood to be good.

64. TELEPHONES

In Foggia City the exchange is being operated by the Army - in Manfredonia, by the Air Corps. The telephone system of the Electric Power Company is in operation. Other conditions are not yet known.

65. The Communications Officer (Major Cumming) has interviewed the C.S.O., I. of C. Italy

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

only 36 - manned by Italian drivers and mechanics - were able to make the journey to Region V. 21 had to be left at the starting point and one fell by the wayside.

60. A great deal of spade work preceded the formation of this company. The Regional Civil Transport Officer (Major Harris) held discussions with ACC Internal Transportation Sub-Commission, Economic Section and joint Finance Sub-Commission with the object of changing the original plan submitted by this Region, which was for two parallel companies, one to operate private Italian vehicles, and the other, AMG vehicles. The new plan combined the two into one company to be run on strictly commercial lines.

61. This was approved with the provision that the company should be in a position to be handed over entirely to Italian management to operate in due course when King's Italy took over, and that a national tariff be used that would provide for amortization of the sale price of the trucks. Both provisions can be met.

62. An Italian military truck company has been promised in the near future. This will operate immediately behind the Army rear boundaries, is self-contained and mobile.

COMMUNICATIONS

63. TELEGRAPHS

The office in Foggia City has been destroyed. Conditions elsewhere in this province have not been surveyed, but are understood to be good.

64. TELEPHONES

In Foggia City the exchange is being operated by the Army - in Manfredonia, by the Air Corps. The telephone system of the Electric Power Company is in operation. Other conditions are not yet known.

65. The Communications Officer (Major Cumming) has interviewed the C.S.O., L of C, Italy, and the C.S.O., No. 2 District, who between them control all the lines in Region 5 area, with the exception of that part occupied by Eighth Army. They have been very helpful, and a course of action regarding line reconnaissance and repair has been agreed upon.

6368

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

66. They stated that they have had no programme submitted to them regarding future requirements of ACC-AMG, and that notice of these would enable these requirements to be embodied in building programmes. So far as it is possible, they wish so to arrange their construction and use of line plant that it will be suitable for conversion to civil use, at some future date, with the minimum of dislocation.

67. They stated also that they had been reluctant to give general permission for repair of any lines by civil authorities, because parts of some routes have been joined to parts of others, and on large routes, which are in partial use by the Allies, the numbering system has been altered.

68. The action agreed upon, as regards repairs, was that AMG-ACC should state their requirements in a certain area, and should state which route had normally been followed. The C.S.O. would then be in a position to state whether:

i. The route was wholly in use by the Allies and could not be touched, or

ii. Was partially in use, and certain specified wires could be repaired, or

iii. The route was not in use at all, and repairs could be carried out freely.

They stated that line stores were in very short supply, and that none could be provided from Army sources for civil repairs. It is considered, therefore, that any stores required will have to be salvaged from less important routes.

69. A Signals Line Section installed the private telephone system at Regional HQ, for which AMG has been able to reciprocate by obtaining T.I.M.O. assistance for Army Signals.

PUBLIC WORKS AND UTILITIES

70. WATERWORKS

Although not strictly within the orbit of the Region, the water supply at Campobasso has been restored to a nearly normal basis by the use of pump and motor borrowed from the paper plant at Foggia. Steps are now being taken looking forward to the conservation of water in order to carry the city through the coming dry season.

71. ELECTRIC SUPPLY

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

repair of any lines by civil authorities, because parts of some routes have been joined to parts of others, and on large routes, which are in partial use by the Allies, the numbering system has been altered.

68. The action agreed upon, as regards repairs, was that AMG-ACC should state their requirements in a certain area, and should state which route had normally been followed. The C.S.O. would then be in a position to state whether:

i. The route was wholly in use by the Allies and could not be touched, or

ii. Was partially in use, and certain specified wires could be repaired, or

iii. The route was not in use at all, and repairs could be carried out freely.

They stated that line stores were in very short supply, and that none could be provided from Army sources for civil repairs. It is considered, therefore, that any stores required will have to be salvaged from less important routes.

69. A Signals Line Section installed the private telephone system at Regional HQ, for which AMG has been able to reciprocate by obtaining T.I.M.O. assistance for Army Signals.

PUBLIC WORKS AND UTILITIES

70. WATERWORKS

Although not strictly within the orbit of the Region, the water supply at Campobasso has been restored to a nearly normal basis by the use of pump and motor borrowed from the paper plant at Foggia. Steps are now being taken looking forward to the conservation of water in order to carry the city through the coming dry season.

71. ELECTRIC SUPPLY

Inspections of hydro-electric power plants on the Biferno are being made and action taken to restore all possible generating capacity. This will amount to 637 K.V.A. added output from 8 powerhouses already inspected.

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

72. Some interruptions to power supply in this area have been occasioned by breakdowns in the 9 K.V. line due to the failure under ice and snow loads of the light constructions of the transmission line support. This line is being put on wooden poles as these failures occur and weak spots being corrected. Major Bennett is representing the Region on Power consumption committees set up in the 2nd District, and studies of needs and consumption in this area are being made.

73. To enable the Naples-Foggia railway line to operate and to provide additional power for the Eighth Army area, drastic cuts in the consumption of electric power in Foggia Province were called for on a scheme laid down by No. 2 District. Some inconvenience was caused to begin with by pasta factories and flour mills being down at short notice, and by the closing of the shut Torre Maggiore-San Severo-Peschici railway. By the end of the month all cuts had been restored, on the understanding that industrial users would use no power on Saturdays and Sundays.

74. GAS WORKS

The repair and reopening of Gasworks is not contemplated at this time. They have, however, been inspected.

75. REPAIR SHOP

A well-equipped machine and carpenter shop at the Campobasso Technical School is being investigated as to its possibilities as a central general repair shop.

76. FOGGIA TOWN

Progress has been made on the sewer and water repairs by Army using some civilian labour. The storm drainage system is reported completed and sanitary sewers are expected to be completed shortly. Lt. Col. G. de C. Findlay has been requested as loan from Region IV for a period of 4 to 6 weeks to assist in coordination of sanitary and street repair work about to be undertaken.

77. HIGHWAYS

A study is being made of road maintenance in order to effect improvements in Foggia Province and that part of Campobasso Province under Regional control. This was requested by CRE, District 2.

LABOR

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

73. To enable the Naples-Foggia railway line to operate and to provide additional power for the Eighth Army area, drastic cuts in the consumption of electric power in Foggia Province were called for on a scheme laid down by No. 2 District. Some inconvenience was caused to begin with by pasta factories and flour mills being down at short notice, and by the closing of the shut Torre Maggiore-San Severo-Peschici railway. By the end of the month all cuts had been restored, on the understanding that industrial users would use no power on Saturdays and Sundays.

74. GAS WORKS

The repair and reopening of Gasworks is not contemplated at this time. They have, however, been inspected.

75. REPAIR SHOP

A well-equipped machine and carpenter shop at the Campobasso Technical School is being investigated as to its possibilities as a central general repair shop.

76. FOGGIA TOWN

Progress has been made on the sewer and water repairs by Army using some civilian labour. The storm drainage system is reported completed and sanitary sewers are expected to be completed shortly. Lt. Col. G. de C. Findlay has been requested as loan from Region IV for a period of 4 to 6 weeks to assist in coordination of sanitary and street repair work about to be undertaken.

77. HIGHWAYS

A study is being made of road maintenance in order to effect improvements in Foggia Province and that part of Campobasso Province under Regional control. This was requested by CRE, District 2.

LABOR

78. Labor offices have been created in Foggia Province, prov. Director located at Lucera, Field offices at Foggia town, Cerignola, Lucera, Manfredonia, S. Severo, Troia, Candela, Vico Gragnico and Torremaggiore.

79. There has been but little labor unrest in the Region this month such that did occur was settled, if not immediately, the same day.

80. The difference in wages paid by the Army, and civilian employers has created very great potential problems. This has been reported to ACC, and is being dealt with.

6304

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

CONFIDENTIAL

8

81. The registration of labor is going forward in Foggia Province.

The Regional Labor director put the following problems to ACC, and received the following answers:

1. Request authority to institute the following:

   a) Register all labor for Region V.

   b) Make it possible to create labor unions in Foggia Province.

2. Request ACC to rule on the following:

   a) Standard price for labor, also for horse-drawn carts.

   b) Does the wage increase apply to family allowance for government employees?

1. a) Approved as an emergency measure.
   b) Approved, as discussed it is better to have Unions in the open rather than drive them underground.

2. a) In hand. Final decisions will be sent as soon as possible.
   b) Yes.

AGRICULTURE

82. This being the first report, it is perhaps more detailed than will be the case in the future. Conferences have been held with Chief Inspector of Agriculture, Head of Consorzio Agrario, heads of Assertimenti, Vet. Service and Zootechnica of Campobasso Province, who have been encouraged to discuss their problems with the Regional Agricultural Officer and who have supplied much information of their respective departments. The Chief Inspector visits this Headquarters weekly to maintain liaison.

83. FISH

In Manfredonia, Foggia Province, there are 13 motor fishing boats and 160 sailing boats, plus 80 sailing boats kept in reserve for special runs of fish. Many of the sailing boats came from other Adriatic ports and fishing villages in the early stages of the invasion. There is a Fishermen's Cooperative and from the president the Regional Agricultural Officer (Lt. Col Middlewood) was able to get an outline of fishing methods and lists of urgent requirements. Samples of these were clearly labelled, for it is almost impossible even with a good interpre-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

2. Request ACC to rule on the following:

a) Standard price for labor, also for horse-drawn carts.

b) Does the wage increase apply to family allowance for government employees?

1. a) Approved as an emergency measure.
   b) Approved, as discussed it is better to have Unions in the open rather than drive them underground.

2. a) In hand. Final decisions will be sent as soon as possible.
   b) Yes.

AGRICULTURE

82. This being the first report, it is perhaps more detailed than will be the case in the future. Conferences have been held with Chief Inspector of Agriculture, Head of Consorzio Agrario, heads of Assertimenti, Vet. Service and Zootechnica of Campobasso Province, who have been encouraged to discuss their problems with the Regional Agricultural Officer and who have supplied much information of their respective departments. The Chief Inspector visits this Headquarters weekly to maintain liaison.

83. FISH

In Manfredonia, Foggia Province, there are 13 motor fishing boats and 160 sailing boats, plus 80 sailing boats kept in reserve for special runs of fish. Many of the sailing boats came from other Adriatic ports and fishing villages in the early stages of the invasion. There is a Fishermen's Cooperative and from the president the Regional Agricultural Officer (Lt. Col Middlewood) was able to get an outline of fishing methods and lists of urgent requirements. Samples of these were clearly labelled, for it is almost impossible even with a good interpreter to translate many of the trade names. Cotton for net repairs was the first priority, nets being repaired with wool pulled from old socks and the like; but new nets are needed (nails are also badly needed for boat repairs). They are not made by the fishermen themselves; but were machine made in Rome, Genoa, and other parts of Italy still occupied by the enemy. Samples were taken from Naples, and many of the items were obtained.

6303

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

84. METHODS

The fishing is all net fishing from boats. The Otter trawl is used by the motor boats and by some of the small sailing boats, and a type of Seine net is also used. The greatest number of the sailing boats, however, have a very fine cotton drift net for sardines. Drag nets are worked from the beach and umbrella nets in the harbour. The sardine season is now over, and the general opinion is that it has been a bad one. Seppia (cuttle fish) fishing has started: this is the chief harvest of the year and finishes about the end of May. The fish is sold in the Municipal fish market which has good storage space and refrigeration. The refrigerator is not in action at present owing to lack of ammonia; but efforts are being made to obtain supplies. Records of fish sales are available at the Market Office.

85. AMG has fixed fish prices in the Province both for the producer and the consumer. The system is rather complicated as a very large number of species is caught, and each species has been given a price, a new system is being prepared giving five grades only, each species being placed in one or other of these grades and prices fixed according to grades. Present prices to the public are from 44 per kilo for the best down to 16.5 lire per kilo for sardines and lower still for a nondescript mixture of small fish which usually forms part of the catch. There is apparently no law about returning immature fish to the sea, everything is landed including soles two inches long. High priced fish is only about five percent of the total. Current landings total under ten quintals a day; but this could be increased to twenty when proper repairs to nets are carried out. There is no organization corresponding to the "Fisheries Protection" which could police the Adriatic, though it might be possible to get Italian Naval craft for the purpose. The matter is being taken up with the Navy.

86. Three tons of Hemp rope and lines have arrived in Campobasso and will be distributed to fishermen through their Co-operatives as soon as price lists are received. Discussions between representatives of Agriculture Sub-Commission ACC and Provincial Supply Officer of Foggia have taken place to arrange contracts for surplus fish for Naples.

87. POTATOES

After all requirements of Foggia Province had been met, there is a surplus of 300 tons of seed. This will be brought to Campobasso Province where planting can continue to the third week in April. Road transportation will be required to bring in a further 1500 tons of seed from Lucera expected to arrive

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

and refrigeration. The refrigerator is not in action at present owing to lack of ammonia; but efforts are being made to obtain supplies. Records of fish sales are available at the Market Office.

85. AMG has fixed fish prices in the Province both for the producer and the consumer. The system is rather complicated as a very large number of species is caught, and each species has been given a price, a new system is being prepared giving five grades only, each species being placed in one or other of these grades and prices fixed according to grades. Present prices to the public are from 44 per kilo for the best down to 16.5 lire per kilo for sardines and lower still for a nondescript mixture of small fish which usually forms part of the catch. There is apparently no law about returning immature fish to the sea, everything is landed including soles two inches long. High priced fish is only about five percent of the total. Current landings total under ten quintals a day; but this could be increased to twenty when proper repairs to nets are carried out. There is no organization corresponding to the "Fisheries Protection" which could police the Adriatic, though it might be possible to get Italian Naval craft for the purpose. The matter is being taken up with the Navy.

86. Three tons of Hemp rope and lines have arrived in Campobasso and will be distributed to fishermen through their Co-operatives as soon as price lists are received. Discussions between representatives of Agriculture Sub-Commission ACC and Provincial Supply Officer of Foggia have taken place to arrange contracts for surplus fish for Naples.

87. <u>POTATOES</u>

After all requirements of Foggia Province had been met, there is a surplus of 300 tons of seed. This will be brought to Campobasso Province where planting can continue to the third week in April. Road transportation will be required to bring in a further 1500 tons of seed from Lucera expected to arrive via Bari.

88. <u>WHEAT</u>

About 50 tons of Spring wheat could still be sown in Campobasso Province and small quantities are being collected but owing to extremely difficult weather conditions and transport shortage it is doubtful if all demands will be met before it is too late to sow.

6302

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

6/

89. BLACK MARKET

Operations in grain - a report was sent to HQ, ACC, RC & MC Section under this office ref R5/515/44, dated 21 March 1944.

90. GENERAL

Statistical matters dealing with price fixing for 1944 harvest pass from Italian Ministry ofAgriculture via ACC and this HQ to Chief Inspector Provinces. A system of sack control is being worked out to combat Black Market; prior to the arrival of grain sacks from ACC.

91. As shown by experience in Foggia and Campobasso Provinces, Proclamations and rules published in early stages of occupation may require modification on being taken over by the Region, by this means conformity with other provinces would be achieved in such matters as Fish prices, etc.

EDUCATION

92. By the end of the month 260 schools were open in the Province of Foggia, employing 1,120 teachers, teaching 42,000 children. A weekly health inspection of children has been started. New Media or Superiore Schools were opened in 9 Communes to overcome the difficulty of transport to other Communes. Expurgated textbooks have not yet been received from Naples. With the help of local Army Units, a recreation programme has been started in the Manfredonia Schools. A re-check of suspended School authorities has resulted in a further 27 being reinstated out of 41.

Two

6301

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

grain sacks from ACC.

91. As shown by experience in Foggia and Campobasso Provinces, Proclamations and rules published in early stages of occupation may require modification on being taken over by the Region, by this means conformity with other provinces would be achieved in such matters as Fish prices, etc.

EDUCATION

92. By the end of the month 260 schools were open in the Province of Foggia, employing 1,120 teachers, teaching 42,000 children. A weekly health inspection of children has been started. New Media or Superiore Schools were opened in 9 Communes to overcome the difficulty of transport to other Communes. Expurgated textbooks have not yet been received from Naples. With the help of local Army Units, a recreation programme has been started in the Manfredonia Schools. A re-check of suspended School authorities has resulted in a further 27 being reinstated out of 41.

Two

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

9 MAR Recd 545

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS, REGION V
APO 394

AMG/319.1

4 March 1944

Monthly Report for February 1944
(Situation as of 29 Feb. 1944)

PART A

1. Political: Situation good throughout region: some anxiety in political circle due to Bari-Badoglio party - radio programme in announcing what is being done for people in "FREE" Italy in respect of liberty of speech, movement and governmental assistance.

Recommend that political programmes which insinuate that "Kings" Italy has more advantages for Italians living there than do those living under Army control be curtailed as inimical to the interests of Allied Military control.

2. Food Situation: Good. There is sufficient food in each province to more than meet the needs of the Nation. Fresh vegetables of local production supply market demands daily.

Items affecting civilian food supply: French troops in Army area are allowed 5 Lire per man per day to make local purchases. Such concession not allowed British and American troops. Corrections should be made to provide equal advantages in local purchases for all Allied troops.

Black market operations: Black market deals are gradually reducing with the increased supply of local green foods. Black market operatives are now being harassed by our roving patrol check stations which move from one point to another each day. (See Appendix "A") Operations will gradually be surpressed as movement of civilians in Army areas are reduced to only essential needs.

6709

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

4

AMG Officer furthers black market operations (case investigated by Chief C.A.P.C., Col. Rawlins). A C.A.C. of Vico Equense, Naples Province, Lt. Com. Musumano, gave verbal permission to a black market operative to make purchases of 37 quintals of grain and oil in Bari and Foggia provinces. Our police trailed trucks and arrested drivers in Lucera district and sequestered cargo of grain and oil and some 44,845 Lire paid for grain and oil. The C.A.C. had previously been successful since other cargoes of similar nature had gone through without detection. When the C.A.C. learned of arrests he went personally to Foggia Province and pleaded for release, stating he had given verbal authority to make deal, as his commune needed more food. Merchant on lorry was known as black market operative and police were ready for him. It is not known whether C.A.C. received any personal benefit for his assistance in the deals. Case was ready for trial February 25-26 and was called off on direction of the P.C.A.C. on grounds undesirable to involve AMG officer, since he would be called as defense witness.

Recommend that the C.A.C., Vico Equense, be removed from his present duty and ordered elsewhere for violation of AMG-ACC orders in authorizing travel into military area without consulting either his immediate Province Commissioner, Hq ACC or the Provincial Commissioner of Foggia and also to offset bad effect on R.R.C.C. and other Italians for nolle prossing the case when a known black market merchant was involved.

Should not form part of a report of this kind - Col. Whitley has been ordered - 13/7

3. Supply: Satisfactory. Shortage of trucks prevents amassing supplies beyond day to day needs. Improving weather conditions will favor longer transport journeys. Imperative that Econ. Transport vehicles be furnished Region V at earliest date. Plans are completed and were delivered to Executive for

6294

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Executive Commissioner on March 1. Immediate need - 125 trucks and lorries on basis of 40 for Foggia, 50 for Campobasso and 35 for Chieti Province.

4. Crime: Less than normal among civilians. Troop crimes usual rate, but high for disciplined troops.

5. Health: Foggia City continues to be a sensitive spot in view of amassed filth in streets, lack of operating sewer lines and total want of sewer system in one third of older dwellings where fecal matter and urine is passed out between outer walls of dwellings and streets or passages.

Flies have already made their appearance and greater demands are being made on 12th Air Force for assistance with trucks and bulldozzers for street cleaning of thick muck composed of manure, fecal matter, urine and mud. 50 oil sprays are needed to combat mosquito breeding areas in vicinity of city. 5 tons of lime are needed to disinfect walls and passages cited above. No reports of typhus or malaria as yet in Foggia.

6. a. Administration: Region V took over operation of provinces of Region IV in its territory on February 15 in accord in telegraphic authority from Regional Control and MG Section, ACC.

b. Personnel: Officers: Officer personnel in Region V now stands as follows: Received from Region IV in provinces of

Foggia, Campobasso and Chieti - total:	66
Region IV Hq in Campobasso	23
Region V personnel in provinces . . .	9
	98
Short in accordance with approved table:	67
Total:	165

6298

Six officers were withdrawn from Region V by name during the month, viz: Lts. Rochnus, Theodore, Rohr; Capts. Shaw-Walker and Creamer and W.O. Bonfiglio.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

8th Army - Immediate need: 15 officers are needed for 8th Army in Chieti Province, viz: 2 Supply Officers, 1 Executive Officer, 1 Legal Officer, 1 Medical Officer and 10 C.A.O.s and C.A.P.O.s. It is recommended that these be furnished from Region V officers loaned to Regions II and III. Lists are prepared for approval.

OR/ and Enlisted personnel: Region V loaned Col. Kirkwood upon its arrival in Italy, approximately 60 Enlisted Men, comprising drivers, clerks, typists, interpreters, cooks and general duty men. At least 14 of these should be returned to Region V in order that Region V may have the minimum of EM/ORs to properly function. At present there are 8 vehicles without military drivers. Hq is without Enlisted interpreters and insufficient EM/OR clerks. Minimum requirements for return of Region V EM/ORs have already been submitted and it is urged that 1/4th of our EM personnel be returned.

7. Refugees: Satisfactory, same being handled by Army in Army area.

8. Price Tendencies: No marked change.

9. General Comment:

Civilian travel. In view of military restrictions on civilian travel in army area and in Foggia Province, requests to visit these provinces should be honored for most urgent necessity only. Road traffic now exceeds that of need for expeditious and safe military movements.

Truck Traffic. Proper control and movement on roads requires more exacting control and instruction of drivers. Drivers are generally below par but British-Indian drivers are exceptionally bad; they drive in center of road and are re-

6297

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

luctant to move over to proper side of road on signal and are responsible for many accidents and damage.

Work of Road Repair - is proceeding satisfactorily. Italian road repairers work well although slowly. Bridges are being replaced by commendable cut stone structures and many will be ready for use within this month.

PART "B"

No Special Staff division reports are submitted in view of short period that Region V has been in its territory. Full reports will be submitted for March 1944.

PART "C"

1. None

2. Recommendations - see Part "A".

3. Request favorable action in recommendation for promotion of Junior Officers, Region V, submitted recently.

X Notify Col. Ticke when promotions have been published

Respectfully submitted,

F. L. WHITLEY
Colonel, GSC
Regional Commissioner.

6296

RESTRICTED

0683